





53360/A

John R. Rott, M.D.
(March 21, 1926.)

Find card
for this book

for No.

(52 D. 6 7)

Dr. *Willis's*
R E C E I P T S
FOR THE
C U R E
OF ALL
D I S T E M P E R S:
Together with an
A P P E N D I X,

Containing the General Forms of Prescription for Vomits, Purges, Diureticks, Sudorificks, Cordials, and Opiats.

Collected out of the Writings of that Learned and Eminent Physician, and Faithfully Translated into English.

L O N D O N, Printed for *Thomas Leigh*, and *Daniel Midwinter*, at the *Rose and Crown*, in *St. Paul's Church-yard*, 1701.

21389



T H E

TRANSLATOR'S

P R E F A C E.

DR. Willis's Character is so well known, both to the English and Forreign World, and all his Performances have met with such a General Applause, that 'tis needless to insist on the Merit of this Collection. His Name is a sufficient Recommendation. Of all his Excellencies, his Knowledge of Chymistry and Pharmacy was the most Distinguishing; upon which Account, 'tis presum'd, the World will be pleas'd to see his

A 2

Per-

The Preface.

Performances upon that Subject separated from his other Speculations. The former are of General Use, and fitted for the meanest Capacities; whereas the latter are only proper for the Learned. Besides, there are some, with whom his Speculative Advances will not go down; who, at the same time, Approve and Imitate his Receipts: in which the Proportions of Ingredients are so Nicely adjusted, and all the Measures of Chymistry and Pharmacy, not only Observed, but Improved.

In Collecting these Receipts, I have taken Care to Range them in their proper Classes; and to draw 'em up under the respective Heads of the Diseases they relate to, and that not Confusedly, as if all under one Head
were

The Preface.

were equally proper for all the Cases of the same Distemper; but by distinguishing the Circumstances in which one is preferable to another, according to the variety of Temperament, and other Symptoms. I have likewise put a Mark upon the Cheap and easily Prepar'd Medicines, that the Poor, who cannot go to the Charge of Costly Chymical Preparations, may be able to single out what is proper for their Purpose. As for the General Forms of Vomits, Purges, Diureticks, Sudorificks, Cordials, and Opiats; I chose to throw 'em into an Appendix, because they are not Calculated for any particular Distemper. Upon the whole, I doubt not but this Collection will meet with a Welcome Reception, since it is grounded on the
Learn-

The Preface.

*Learning of the best Physician of
his Age, supported by the Remote
Mysteries of Chymistry, agreeable to
the Nicest Rules of Composition, and
back'd by the Experience, not only
of the Author, but of most Physi-
cians.*

The

The CONTENTS.

Sect.	Page
1. P rescriptions for Fevers.	I
2. R ecipe's for an Epilepsie, or the Falling-sickness.	6
3. Receipts for Convulsions in Children.	13
4. Recipe's for Convulsions in adult Persons.	17
5. Prescriptions for the Scurvy.	30
6. Prescriptions to mitigate the Symptoms retaining to the Scurvey.	48
7. Prescriptions for the Head-ach.	58
8. Prescriptions for a Lethargy, and for a Vertigo, or a giddiness in the Head.	62
9. Prescriptions for an Apoplexy.	66
10. Prescriptions for Palsies.	68
11. Prescriptions for a Phrensy.	73
12. Receipts for Melancholy.	76
13. Receipts for Madness.	83
14. Prescriptions for Stupidity and Folly.	85
15. Prescriptions for the Gout.	88
16. Prescriptions for the Collick.	93
17. Prescriptions for a Cough.	98
18. Prescriptions for a Chin-cough, or the Convulsive Coughs of Children.	104
19. Prescriptions for an inveterate Cough, beginning to degenerate into a Phthysick.	106
20. Prescriptions for a confirm'd Phthysick.	112
21. Receipts for a spitting of Blood.	116
22. Receipts for a Peripneumonia, or Inflammation of the Lungs.	123
23. Receipts for a Pleurisie.	128
24. Receipts for an Empyema, or a Suppuration in the Breast.	132

The Contents.

Sect.	Page
25. Prescriptions for an Impostume in the Lungs.	133
26. Prescriptions for an Asthma.	136
27. Receipts for a Dropsie in the Breast.	141
28. Prescriptions for the Jaundice.	143
29. Prescriptions of Hepatick Medicines, or such as redress the disorders of the Liver.	150
30. Prescriptions for the Dropsie called Ascites.	153
31. Receipts for a Timpany.	157
32. Prescriptions for an Anasarca.	162
33. Receipts to stop a Vomitting.	166
34. Receipts for Super-Purgations and Loosnesses.	170
35. Receipts for a Diabetes, or excessive Flux of Urine.	178
36. Prescriptions for an immoderate or deprav'd sweating.	184
37. Recipe's for the Passion of the Heart, for the Palpitation of the Heart, and for the Trembling of the Heart.	186
38. Prescriptions for Bleedings, or an eruption of Blood.	189
39. Prescriptions for Spots and Pimples upon the skin.	192
40. Receipts for the Itch.	193
41. Receipts for a Running Scab, or the Leprosie of the Greeks.	196

The Contents of the Appendix.

Sect.	Page
1. T he general forms of Prescription for Vomits.	199
2. T he general forms of Prescription for Purges.	201
3. The general forms of Diureticks.	207
4. The general forms of Sudorificks.	213
5. The general forms of Cordials.	219
6. The general Forms of Opiats.	224

Dr

Dr. *WILLIS*'s
RECEIPTS.

S E C T. I.

Prescriptions for Fevers.

*A plain, easy, and effectual method for curing a
 Tertian Ague, in the beginning.*

TAKE a gentle infusion of Senna, Ru-
 barb, yellow Saunders, and salt of
 Wormwood, in spring Water : next
 day apply to the wrists the juice of Plan-
 tane and Bay-salt : Observing a thin Diet during
 the whole course of the Disease, and Bleeding if
 the Patient be of a cholerick temperament.

*An approv'd Medicine, to be taken every Morning in
 a Tertian Ague.*

Take of the salt of Wormwood, a scruple, in
 a spoonful of the juice of Oranges.

A Bolus proper to be taken at Night, in a Tertian Ague.

Take of the Conserve of Roses, half a Dram ;
Diascordium, a scruple ; mix, and make a Bolus.

*An external Medicine, that by frequent Experience
has cur'd many Chronical Agues.*

Take Flax and Paper, and roll them up into a
hard ball ; and bind it so close to the wrist where
the pulse beats, that it stops in some measure the
circulation of the blood. By this means the ap-
proaching fit is certainly prevented.

*A Mixture, successfully prescrib'd for a Woman in
Childbed, under a Quotidian Ague.*

Take of the magistral water of Earth-worms,
two ounces ; Elixir Proprietatis, six drops : mix ;
and exhibit it twice a day.

*An external Medicine, experienc'd upon the same
occasion.*

Take of the leaves of Pontick Wormwood, Cen-
tury, and Southernwood, and Roots of Gentian,
what quantity you please ; boyl all in a cover'd
vessel with white Wine. Then take the decoction,
and foment the Stomach with it ; applying after the
fomentation a toast dip'd in the same liquor.

An infallible Medicine for a Quartan Ague.

Take of the Peruvian-bark, two Drams ; beat
it into powder, and infuse it for two hours in white
Wine or Sack (as the Patient's palate directs) in a
covered vessel. Let the liquor with the floating
powder be drunk up in bed, upon the approach of
the fit.

A sweating and sleeping Bolus, given with good effect on the fifth day of a continual putrid Fever.

Take of the Conserve of red Roses vitriolated, Gascoign's Powder, a scruple; Laudanum dissolv'd in Bawm-water, a grain. Mix for a Bolus to be taken at night.

A sweating Mixture that cur'd several of a continual Fever, when almost given over.

Take a dram of the Spirit of Hartshorn in a little draught of some Cordial Julep. By this means a copious sweat was rais'd; which was afterwards continued by taking a dose of the Powder of Contrayerva every six hours.

A Powder, famous for curing the Malignant Epidemick Fever, that rag'd in the year 1643.

Take of the Powder of Toads, cleansed with salt, and afterwards wash'd with good wine, and lightly calcin'd in an earthen Pot, half a dram; to be given in any liquor. It us'd to raise a most copious sweat, and by that means to throw off the virulency of the disease.

An approv'd external Application, to secure the Throat in the Small Pox.

Take a bag of Saffron, dip it in womans milk, and fasten it under the Chin. By opening the Pores, it draws the venom from the Throat.

A noted Medicine that stop'd a bleeding in the small Pox, when all other Medicines were ineffectual.

Take a Toad dry'd in the Sun, and pounded put it into a bag, and hang it about the neck. It stops the bleeding immediately, and at the same time draws out the venom of the Pox.

An excellent Mixture for Childbed Fevers, attended with a suppression of the Loches.

Take Pennyroyal and Bawm-water, of each two ounces; Hyfterick-water, two ounces; Syrup of Mugwort, an ounce and an half; Tincture of Saffron, two drams; Castor ty'd in a rag and hung in a glass, a scruple. Mix, and exhibit three or four spoonfuls several times a day.

A good Medicine to be taken at night in Childbed Fevers.

Take of Laudanum a grain; of the Powder of Saffron, half a scruple. Mix and give it in a spoonful of Treacle-water.

An excellent Sudorifick in Childbed Fevers.

Take of Oriental Bezoar, six grains; in a spoonful of Cordial Julep.

A successful Medicine for Women in Childbed seiz'd with the Small Pox.

Take of the Roots of Tormentil in Powder, two drams; the best Bole-armenick, a dram; Species of Hyacinth, half a dram. Mix and make a Powder: of which half a dram is to be taken every three hours in a spoonful of the following Julep.

Take the Waters of Scordium compound, of Dragonwort, and of Meadowsweet, of each three ounces; Vinegar of Treacle, an ounce; Syrup of Coral, two ounces; burnt Hartshorn, half a dram. Make a Julep.

A Powder for Epidemick Intermittent Fevers.

Take Cream of Tartar, two drams; Powder of Crabs-eyes, a dram; Nitre putrify'd, half a dram.
Mix,

Mix, and give half a dram twice a day, avoiding the time of the fit.

An excellent Medicine for feverish or aguish Persons, troubled with worms.

Take of burnt Hartshorn, two drams; Spirit of Vitriol, as much as the powder will drink up. Dose, one scruple.

An approved Medicine, to prevent the accession of the fit, in an Epidemick Ague.

Take Cream of Tartar, Salt of Wormwood, and Nettle-seeds, of each a scruple. Mix, and give it in the decoction of Sorrel Roots.

A Diuretick Decoction and Emulsion, of excellent use in Convulsive Fevers, or such as disorder the Spirits chiefly.

Take Roots of Scorzonera, Chervil, Grass, and Eringo condited, of each six drams; one Apple slic'd; Leaves of Burnet and Meadow-sweet, of each a handful; Raisins, an ounce and a half; burnt Hartshorn, two drams. Being slic'd and bruis'd, let them boyl on a clear fire in four pounds of Spring-water, till a third part be consum'd. To two pounds of clear straining add of the Syrup of the Juice of Citrons or of Violets, two ounces; Sal Prunel, a dram and a half. Make an Apozeme. Dose from four ounces to six thrice a day.

Or, Let the straining be pour'd on fifteen sweet Almonds blanch; and on the four cold Seeds, of each a dram. Then bruise them, and make an Emulsion according to art.

An excellent Zulep for Convulsive Fevers.

Take water of Dragonwort and of black Cher-

ries, of each three ounces; Water of Scordium, compound, two ounces; Treacle-water an ounce and an half; Syrop of Clove Gillyflowers, two ounces; Spirit of Vitriol, twelve drops. Make a Julep.

A Diuretick Powder, of good use in Convulsive Fevers.

Take of Sal Prunel, from half a dram to two scruples, in small beer or whey, several times a day.

S E C T. II.

*Recipe's for an Epilepsy or the Falling
Sickness.*

*A Vomit to be given in the beginning of an Epilepsy,
and repeated four days before full Moon,
for several Months.*

TAKE of Crocus Metallorum (or Mercurius Vitæ) from four to six grains; sweet Mercury, from sixteen to twenty grains. Beat 'em together in a Mortar, and give it in the pap of an Apple, or a dram of the Conserve of Borrage. Or,

Take of the Infusion of Crocus Metallorum (or of Mercurius Vitæ) in Spanish wine, from half an ounce to an ounce. Or,

Take of Mynsicht's Emetick Tartar, from four to six grains.

*A gentle Vomit for Epileptick Children and weak
Persons.*

Take of the Salt of Vitriol, from a scruple to half

half a dram: and after half an hour drink several pints of Posset-drink: and provoke to vomit with a quill, or the finger put into the Throat. Repeating the same method several times.

An excellent Purge for the Falling Sickneß.

Take of the Rosin of Jalap, half a dram; sweet Mercury, a scruple; Castor, three grains; Conserve of Peony-flowers, a dram. Make a Bolus; to be taken two days after the Vomit; and repeated every month four days before the New Moon.

Purgative Pills of singular use in an Epilepsy.

Take of the greater Pillulæ Foetidæ, two scruples; Rosin of Jalap, five grains; With a sufficient quantity of Gum Ammoniac dissolv'd in some Hyfterical water, make five Pills to be taken and repeated as was above prescrib'd.

A purging Powder, good in an Epilepsy.

Take threads of black Hellebor macerated in Vinegar, dried, and pounded, half a dram; Ginger, half a scruple; Salt of Wormwood, twelve grains; Oyl of Amber two drops. Make a Powder to be given in the pap of an Apple. Or,

Take of the compound Powder of Hermodacts, a dram; Man's Skull, prepar'd, six grains. Make a Powder, to be taken in a draught of the Decoction of Hyssop or Sage.

A simple and approv'd Specifick, for the Falling Sickneß.

Take of the Roots of male Peony, dried and pounded, from one to two or three drams, and give it twice a day (to the poor) in the Decoction of Hyssop, or of Castor in white wine and water: of
(to

(to those who can afford it) in the following Tincture.

A Tincture of singular use in an Epilepsy.

Take Leaves of Mistletoe of the Oak, two drams; Peony-roots slic'd, half an ounce; Castor, a dram. Put 'em in a close vessel, with Betony-water (or simple Peony-water) and white wine, of each a pound; Salt of Mistletoe of the Oak, or of common Mistletoe, two drams. Let 'em digest upon a sand heat for two days. And give three ounces with every Dose of the Powder prescrib'd but now.

A Bag, that cures the Falling Sickneß by being worn on the pit of the Stomach.

Take Roots and Seeds of male Peony, of each two drams; Mistletoe of the Oak, Elk's-hoof, of each a dram. Slice them, and bruise 'em. Then sew 'em up in a very fine linnen bag to be hung about the neck.

A Specifick Powder for the Falling Sickneß, recommended by all Authors.

Take Castor, Opopanax, Dragon's blood, Antimony, and Peony-seeds, of each an equal quantity: Make a Powder; of which take from half a dram to a dram every morning in Wine or Black-cherry-water.

A Powder, useful in an Epilepsy.

Take of Man's Scull prepar'd, an ounce; Mistletoe of the Oak, artificial Cinnabar, and Elk's-hoof, of each half an ounce. Mix and make a Powder, to be given from half a scruple to a scruple.

An

An Anti-Epileptick Electuary, calculated for those who have an Aversion to Powders.

Take the Conserves of male Peony and of Lillies of the Valley, of each three ounces; the Seeds and Roots of male Peony in Powder, of each two drams; prepar'd Coral, a dram; Powder of Pearl and Man's Skull prepar'd, of each two scruples; Salt of Mistletoe of the Oak, a dram and a half. With a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of Coral make an Electuary: of which take the quantity of a Nutmeg morning and evening.

A Confection, of good use in the Falling Sickneß.

Take of the Roots of male Peony pounded, an ounce; Peony-seeds, half an ounce; Mistletoe of the Oak, Elk's-hoof, and Man's Skull prepar'd, of each two drams; Roots of Angelica, Contrayerva, and Virginian Snakeweed, of each a dram; white Amber, Coral calcin'd, of each a dram; Salt of Common Mistletoe, two drams; Sugarcandy dissolv'd in *Langius's* Epileptick-water, eight ounces. Make a Confection, of which take the bigness of a Nutmeg twice a day.

Specifick Pills for the Falling Sickneß.

Take the Powders prescrib'd in the above-mention'd Confection, add to them a convenient quantity of Salt of Amber and Hartshorn; and with Balsam Capaivi make a mass for Pills: of which take three or four morning and evening, drinking above 'em a draught of some appropriate Liquor.

An excellent Elixir for the Falling Sickneß.

Take of Hungarian Vitriol, six pound. Distil in a glass Retort with a sand heat for 24 hours; then let the same Retort luted with a large Receiver, be put in a Reverberatory Fornace, that the acid

acid Spirits may be dislodg'd by a strong fire. Let the whole Liquor distill'd be drawn off in a lesser glass Retort with a sand heat. Put that into a matraass, adding to it Roots of male Peony cut into slices and dried, four ounces; Peony-seeds, an ounce; Man's Skull prepar'd, Elk's-hoof, and red Coral, of each half an ounce; Mistletoe of the Oak, two drams. Let 'em digest upon a gentle heat for several days, till a Tincture be extracted. Then decant the liquor, and draw it off in a glass Retort till a third part only remains, keeping the liquor thus distill'd by it self. To what remains pour an equal quantity of the most rectified Spirit of Wine impregnated with an infusion of the same ingredients; and let 'em digest for six days in Horse-dung. Make an Elixir to be given from half a scruple to a scruple: Let the distill'd liquor also be given from half a spoonful to a spoonful.

An Empyricall Medicine, experimented in the Falling Sickneß.

Take Roots and Seeds of Peony, of each two drams; Elk's-hoof, and Man's Skull prepar'd, of each a dram; Mistletoe of the Oak, half a dram. Pound 'em coarsly, and sew them up in a red silk bag to be hung about the neck.

An Amulet, much commended against the Falling Sickneß.

Take the young shoot of an Elder, found growing on a Willow, and keep it about you for a preservative from the Falling Sickneß.

A Plaister for the Head, of good use for the Falling Sickneß.

Take Roots and Seeds of Peony, Castor, Mistletoe
of

of the Oak, Man's Skull pounded very fine, of each a dram ; Betony Plaister, two drams ; Caran, Tacamahac, of each two drams. With a sufficient quantity of Balsam Capaivi make a Plaister, to be spread on leather, and apply'd to the Sutures of the Head, after it is shav'd.

An external Medicine approv'd in the Falling Sicknes.

Take the Oyl of Amber, either by it self, or mix'd with Oleum Capaivi, and anoint the Temples and Nostrils often.

A sneezing Powder approv'd in the Falling Sicknes.

Take of white Hellebor, a dram ; Castor and Euphorbium, of each half a dram ; sweet Marjoram and Leaves of Rue, of each two drams. Make a Powder to be snuff'd up the Nose.

A Gargal for the Falling Sicknes.

Take the Decoction of Sage or of Hyssop. Dissolve in it the Confection of Mustard-seed ; and gargal it in the Mouth and Throat.

A distill'd Water, to be drunk after the taking of the Powders prescrib'd above.

Take of Hungarian Vitriol, four pound ; fresh Man's Skull pounded, four ounces ; Peony Roots slic'd, six ounces. Bruise all in a Mortar, and pour to them two pounds of Sack, or small white wine, or wine made of the juice of Black-cherries fermented in a Cask. Then distill in a glass Retort with a sand heat.

A Water for the Falling Sicknes.

Take Raspings of Box-wood and Hungarian Vitriol, of each two pounds ; Leaves of Mistleoe, three

three handfuls; Leaves of Rue, two handfuls. Bruise 'em together, and pour on four pounds of Sack. Distil in a glass Cucurbit with a sand heat.

A Julep, recommended for the Falling Sickneß.

Take of common Vitriol, six pounds; Roots of male Peony, six ounces; Mistletoe of the Oak an ounce; green Walnuts, eight ounces. Slice 'em, and bruise 'em together. Then distil with a sand heat in a glaz'd Pot with a glass Alembick over it. Take a pint of this liquor; Waters of Black-cherries and Lime-tree flowers, of each half a pound; of the whitest Sugar, four ounces. Make a Julep. Of which take two or three ounces twice or thrice a day.

A Medicine, cry'd up by the Ancients for the Falling Sickneß.

Take of Oxy mel of Squills, or Mead with Hyssop boyld in it, four or six ounces twice or thrice a day.

An approv'd Decoction for the Falling Sickneß.

Take Roots of male Peony, Angelica, Masterwort, and Valerian, of each six drams; Leaves of Betony, Sage, Lillies of the Valleys, and Pennyroyal, of each a handful; Seeds of Rue and Gith, of each three drams; Peony, half an ounce; Raisins, three ounces; Liquorice, half an ounce. Being slic'd and bruis'd, boyl them in six pounds of Spring-water, till a third part is consum'd. Towards the end of the Decoction, add half a pound or ten ounces of the wine of Black-cherries. Strain out the liquor, and reserve it for use in close vessels. Take of this Apozeme 6 or 8 ounces twice a day.

A simple

A simple Medicine, that has cur'd many of the Falling Sickneß, when other Remedies prov'd ineffectual.

Take of the simple Decoction of Guaicum, six or eight ounces, twice a day. And drink a second weaker Decoction for common drink.

An effectual method of curing an inveterate Falling Sickneß.

Take sweet Mercury till it raises a Salivation : and after the Salivation is over, let a Sudorifick Diet-drink be made use of.

S E C T. III.

Receipts for Convulsive Motions in Children.

A Preservative from Convulsions, for New-born Infants.

TAKE a drop of the Oyl of Amber, or half a spoonful of some Epileptick water : and give it to the New-born Infant, twice a day. On the third or fourth day cut an Issue in its Neck ; and if its Countenance be florid, take an ounce and a half or two ounces of Blood out of the Jugular Veins by Leeches. Anoint its Temples and Neck with a Liniment, of the Oyl of Nutmegs by expression, two drams ; Oyl Capaivi, four drams ; and Amber, a scruple. At the same time hang about its Neck, a bag with the Roots and Seeds of Peony, and a little Elk's-hoof.

An excellent Electuary, to be taken by the Nurse, to prevent Convulsions in the Child.

Take Conserve of the flowers of Betony, of male Peony, and of Rosemary flowers, of each two ounces; Powder of the roots and flowers of male Peony, of each two drams; red Coral prepar'd, and the whitest Amber, of each a dram; roots of Angelica and Zedoary prepar'd, of each half a dram. With a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of Peony, make an Electuary; of which let the Nurse take the quantity of a Nutmeg morning and evening.

Tablets taken with good success by Nurses, to prevent Convulsions in Children.

Take of the roots of male Peony, two drams; Peony-seeds, a dram. Make a Powder; to be made into Tablets with a scruple of the Oyl of Amber, and three ounces of fine loaf Sugar dissolv'd in the water of Lime-tree flowers, and boyl'd to a due consistency. Let the Nurse eat one of these, weighing half a dram, every sixth hour.

An useful Liniment for Children in Convulsions.

Take the Oyl of Capaivi and of Castor, of each two drams; Oyl of Amber, half a dram. Make a Liniment, to be anointed on the Temples, Nostrils and Neck of the Child.

A Plaister, of good use in Children's Convulsions.

Take of the Plaister Oxycroceum, two parts; Galbanum dissolv'd, one part; Oyl of Amber, a scruple. Make a Plaister to be apply'd to the soles of the Child's feet.

A Powder

A Powder approv'd in Childrens Convulsions.

Take of Man's Skull prepar'd, Peony-seeds, Elk's-hoof, and Pearl prepar'd, of each half a dram; Amber-grise, six grains. Make a Powder: and give the Child six grains, three or four times a day, in a spoonful of the following Liquor.

A Julep for a Vehicle to the Powders.

Take of Black-cherry-water, three ounces; *Lan-gius's* Epileptick water, an ounce; pearl'd Sugar, two drams. Mix.

A Powder for Childrens Convulsions.

Take of Man's Skull prepar'd and Pearl, of each half a dram; Salt of Amber, a scruple; pearl'd Sugar, a dram. Dose half a scruple.

Drops, of sovereign use for Convulsions in Children.

Take three drops of the Spirit of Hartshorn every sixth or eighth hour in a spoonful of the Julep prescrib'd above.

An easy Medicine for the Fear, against Childrens Convulsions.

Take of the Powder of the root of wild Valerian, from half a scruple to a scruple. Give it twice a day in a spoonful of Milk, or some proper liquor.

A famous Medicine, often experimented in the Convulsions of Children.

Take all the gall contain'd within the Gall-bladder of a sucking Whelp; and give it to the Child with the water of Lime-tree flowers.

A distill'd Water, for Convulsions in Children.

Take of the roots of male Peony, fresh, and cut

into slices, six ounces; Hungarian Vitriol, eight ounces; Man's Skull, two ounces; *Langius's* Epileptick water, half a pound. Mix and distil in a glass Retort with a sand heat.

A sovereign Juice for Convulsions in Children.

Take of the roots of male Peony, fresh, and slic'd, four ounces. Bruise them in a marble mortar, and pour upon them a pound of Sack. Then make a strong expression, to which add half an ounce of pearl'd Sugar. Reserve it for use in a close glass. Dose, a spoonful or two, twice a day.

A successful Medicine, for Convulsions in Children occasion'd by Worms.

Take of the Powder of the roots of Virginian Snakeweed, a dram; Coral calcin'd till it becomes white, half a dram. Dose, from half a scruple to a scruple twice a day for three days together, (a Purge of Mercurius Dulcis and Rosin of Jalap being premis'd) drinking after it the Decoction of Grass-roots.

A Plaister for the Belly, in the Convulsions of Children occasion'd by Worms.

Take of the Species of Hiera, a dram and a half; Venice Treacle, two drams. Make a Plaister to be apply'd to the Belly.

A Fomentation, of good use, in the Convulsions of Children, occasion'd by sharp humours in the Stomach and Guts.

Take of the leaves of Chamomile slic'd small, three handfuls; put 'em into two bags of fine linen or silk: which being dipt in warm Milk and squeeze'd, are to be apply'd by turns to the Belly.

A Ca-

A Cataplasim, useful on the same occasion.

Take the tops or flowers of Mallows slic'd; boyl them in fresh Butter or Hogs-lard; and let them be applied to the Belly in the form of a Cataplasim or Liniment.

S E C T. IV.

Recipe's for Convulsions and Cramps in Adult Persons.

A proper Purge for Convulsions, in which the origine and source of the Nerves is chiefly affected.

Take of Crato's Pills of Amber, or Bontius's Pills of Tartar, two drams; Rosin of Jalap, sixteen grains; Castor, a scruple; Oyl of Rosemary, or Oyl of Amber, half a scruple. With a sufficient quantity of Gum Ammoniack dissolv'd in Hysterical water, make sixteen Pills, of which four are to be taken every sixth or seventh day; vomiting and bleeding being premis'd.

A purging Decoction, proper on the same occasion.

Take Roots of Polipody of the Oak, sharp pointed Dock prepar'd, and Chervil, of each six drams; roots of male Peony, three drams; leaves of Betony, Germander, Ground-pine, Vervain, and male Fluellin, of each a handful; Seeds of Bastard-Saffron and Burr-dock, of each three drams. Boyl all in four pints of Spring-water till the half is consum'd. Then add a pint of white Wine. Strain

put into a Matraee: to which put, of the best Senna leaves, an ounce; Rhubarb six drams; Gummy Turbith, half an ounce; Epithymum, yellow Saunders, of each two drams; Salt of Wormwood and of Scurvy-grass, of each a dram; the yellow coats of Oranges, two drams. Let 'em stand in a close Digestion for twelve hours with a sand heat. Reserve the straining for use; and, if there be occasion, sweeten it with a sufficient quantity of Syrupus Augustanus, or of the Syrup of Cichory with Rhubarb. Dose, six ounces, once or twice a week.

A Specifick against Convulsions, calculated for Persons of a hot thin Constitution; in whom the origine of the Nerves is affected.

Take of the Conserve of the flowers of Betony, Tamarisk, and male Peony, of each two ounces; Species Diamargariton frigidæ, a dram and a half; Peony roots and seeds, in Powder, of each a dram; red Coral prepar'd, two drams; Vitriol of Steel, two scruples; Salt of Wormwood, two drams; Juice of Oranges, what suffices. Make an Electuary, to be taken (to the bigness of a Nutmeg) twice or thrice a day; drinking after it a draught of the following Julep.

Take the water of Walnuts, simple, and Black-cherry-water, of each half a pound; Water of Snails, three ounces; Syrup of male Peony flowers, two ounces. Make a Julep: Dose from an ounce and a half to two ounces.

A Specifick Powder for such Convulsions in a hot thin temperament.

Take of red Coral, ground with the juyce of Oranges on a marble or in a glass mortar, and dried, half

half an ounce; Powder of Mistletoe of the Oak, and of the roots of male Peony, of each two drams; Sugar of Pearl, three drams. Make a Powder, and take from a scruple to half a dram, twice or thrice a day.

Another Powder for the same purpose.

Take of the Species of Diamargariton frigidaë, two drams; Salt of Wormwood, three drams; Aron roots in powder, a dram. Mix, and make a powder to be divided into twenty parts: of which take one in the morning, and at four of the clock after noon.

A plain cheap Powder, for Convulsions in a hot thin temperament; relating chiefly to the origine of the Nerves.

Take of the roots of Butter-burr in Powder, an ounce. Dose, from half a dram to a dram twice a day.

A distill'd Water, recommended for such Convulsions in a hot thin temperament.

Take the leaves of Burr-dock and Aron, of each six handfuls. Slice 'em, and mix 'em together. Then distil. Dose, two or three ounces, to be taken after every dose of the Powders or Electuary above prescrib'd. To better it, you may add two drams of our Steel prepar'd, to two pounds of the Water.

An Apozem, for the Convulsions of Persons of a hot thin Constitution.

Take shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each three drams; roots of Chervil, Burdock and Valerian, of each half an ounce; leaves of Betony, Ground-

Ground-pine, Scolopendrium, and tops of Tamarisk, of each a handful ; Barks of Tamarisk and Bitter-sweet, of each half an ounce. Boyl 'em in four pounds of Spring-water, till a third be consum'd. Then add eight ounces of white Wine. Strain it into a flaggon, to which put leaves of Brooklime and Cuckow-flower, of each a handful. Let all stand in a hot close Infusion for four hours ; then reserve the straining in glasses close stoppt. Dose, six ounces twice a day, after the Powders or Electuaries. Sometimes you may infuse two drams of our Steel in it ; and exhibit it in the same manner. And in the Summer time exchange it with the Mineral Spaws.

A Specifick Electuary for Convulsions proceeding from the origine of the Nerves in a phlegmatick, cold, fat, constitution.

Take Conserve of Rosemary-flowers, and of the yellow coats of Oranges and Limons, of each two ounces ; Walnuts and Myrobalans , condited, of each two in number ; Aloes-wood, yellow Saunders, roots of Snakeweed, Contrayerva, Angelica, and Aron, of each a dram ; Vitriol of Mars or prepar'd Steel, four scruples ; Salt of Wormwood and of Scurvy-grass, of each a dram. With a sufficient quantity of Preserve of Walnuts, make an Electuary ; of which take the quantity of a Nutmeg twice a day.

Tablets, of good use against Convulsions of the same kind.

Take roots of male Peony, Angelica, red Coral prepar'd, of each two drams ; Sugar dissolv'd in Snail-water and boyl'd up to the Consistency of

Tablets,

Tablets, six ounces ; Oyl of Amber highly rectified, half a dram. Make Tablets weighing half a dram a piece : of which one or two are to be taken twice or thrice a day, drinking after 'em a dose of some convenient liquor.

Specifick Pills for Convulsions from the origine of the Nerves in a cold temperament.

Take roots of Virginian Snakeweed, Contrayerva, and Valerian, of each two drams ; prepar'd Coral and Pearl, of each a dram ; Winter's bark and roots of Bastard-Dittany, of each a dram ; Vitriol of Mars, Salt of Wormwood, of each a dram and a half ; Extract of Centory, two drams ; Gum Ammoniack dissolv'd in Hysterical-water, what suffices. Make a mass for Pills ; four of which are to be taken in the morning, and at four in the afternoon.

Drops, very proper on the same occasion.

Take of the Spirit of Hartshorn, or of Soot, or of Man's blood, or of Sal Armoniack, from ten to twelve drops, morning and evening, in a spoonful of the following Julep.

Take Water of Earth-worms and of Snails, of each four Ounces ; Water of Walnuts simple, four ounces ; Radish-water compound, two ounces ; double refin'd Sugar, two ounces. Make a Julep. Dose, two or six spoonfuls twice a day.

An excellent distill'd Water, for Convulsions, from the origine of the Nerves in a cold Constitution.

Take leaves of Betony, Vervain, Sage, Cuckow-flowers, Aron, Burdock, of each two handfuls ; green Walnuts, in number twenty ; six coats of Oranges,

Oranges, and four of Limons; Cardamum and Cubebs, of each a dram. Being slic'd and bruis'd, pour to 'em six pounds of whey made with Syder or white Wine. Then distil according to Art. Dose, two or three ounces twice a day, after every Powder or Bolus.

A stronger distill'd Water for Convulsions in a cold Constitution.

Take of Hoglice clean'd, a pound; Cloves slic'd, half an ounce; pour to them two pounds of white Wine; and distil in a glass Cucurbit. Dose, an ounce twice a day.

A Specifick Medicine for Convulsions, of easy and cheap preparation for the Poor.

Take of the Conserve of the leaves of Rue, (or of the leaves of the Tree of Life) made with an equal part of Sugar, six ounces. Take the quantity of a Nutmeg twice a day, drinking after it the Decoction of the Seeds and Roots of Burdock boyld in Whey and white Wine.

A Specifick Powder and Juice for the Poor.

Take the Powder of Hoglice prepar'd, three drams; Aniseeds, a dram. Make a Powder to be divided into ten parts; taking one of 'em twice a day.——Or, Bruise twelve Hoglice in white Wine, and expresse the Juice to be taken twice a day.

A successful Medicine, for Convulsions occasion'd by a scorbutick disposition of the nervous Juice.

Take of the Sulphur of Antimony, six grains; sweet Mercury, a scruple; Rosin of Jalap, four grains; Ginger, six grains. Beat them together in a

a marble Mortar. With a dram of the Conserve of Violets make a Bolus to be repeated every sixth or seventh hour. It uses to give two or three Vomits, and three or four stools.

Pills, prescrib'd with good success, for Convulsions arising from a scorbutick disposition of the nervous Juice.

Take of the roots of male Peony, half an ounce; Virginian Snakeweed, Contrayerva, and Bastard-Dittany, of each two drams; Man's Skull prepar'd, a dram and a half; Elk's-hoof, two drams; red Coral prepar'd and Pearl in powder, of each half a dram; Salt of Wormwood, two drams; Salt of Coral, a dram; Syrup of the flowers of male Peony, what suffices to make a mass for Pills: four of which are to be taken twice a day, drinking after them a draught of the following Julep.

A Julep, experienc'd in the same case.

Take Water of the flowers of male Peony, of black Cherries, and of Walnuts, of each four ounces; *Langius's* Epileptick-water, two ounces; Syrup of Peony-flowers, an ounce and a half; Castor ty'd in a bag and hung in the glass, a dram. Make a Julep. To a draught of which you may add a dose of the Spirit of Hartshorn.

A proper Julep for Hysterical Convulsions, or Fits of the Mother.

Take Pennyroyal and Mugwort-water, of each four ounces; Briony-water compound, two ounces; Castor ty'd in a bag and hung up in the glass, half a dram; double refin'd Sugar, an ounce. Mix and make a Julep: adding to every draught twenty drops of the Spirit of Hartshorn.

Drops

Drops, commended in Fits of the Mother.

Take of the Tincture of Castor, from a scruple to half a dram ; in a draught of small beer.

An excellent Tincture for Hysterick Convulsions.

Take of Assa foetida or Galbanum, two ounces Dissolve 'em in Spirit of Wine, till a red Tincture is extracted : a scruple of which is to be taken in two or three spoonfuls of Mugwort-water.

A Medicine for Fits of the Mother, mightily cry'd up by Riverius.

Take Musk and Dragons-blood, of each a scruple ; in three or four ounces of Water of Navews.

A Medicine, accounted by some infallible in Fits of the Mother.

Take the Seeds of Parsnips or of Columbines in Wine or some proper Water.

A proper Purge in Hysterical Cases.

Take of the greater fetid Pills, a dram ; Rosin of Jalap, twelve grains ; Tartar vitriolat and Castor of each a scruple ; with a sufficient quantity of Gun Ammoniack dissolv'd in Hysterical-water, make twelve Pills for three Doses : to be taken once in six or seven days.

A purging Powder, recommended in the same case.

Take of the Rosin of Jalap, eighteen grains Calomelanos, a dram ; Castor, a scruple. Make a Powder for three doses ; to be taken in the pulp of a boil'd Apple or Conserve of Borage.

An approv'd Specifick for Hysterical Convulsions.

Take Fæcula of Briony, Assa foetida, and Castor

of each a dram; Salt of Coral, Amber, and Tin;
of each half a dram; Galbanum dissolv'd in Hy-
sterick-water, what suffices to make a mass. Dose
from half a scruple to a scruple, morning and e-
vening; drinking after it an ounce and a half of
the following Julep.

Take Mugwort and Pennyroyal-water, of each half a pound; Hyſterick-water four ounces; Tincture of Caſtor, half an ounce; Syrup of Coral, an ounce and a half. Mix.

A choice Prescription for Fits of the Mother.

Take the Seeds of wild Parsnips and Nettles, of each two drams; Vitriol of Steel, a dram; Extract of Gentian and Mugwort, of each a dram and a half; Syrup of Mugwort, what suffices. Make a mass, of which take half a dram as above.

A choice Powder for Fits of the Mother.

Take Roots of Virginian Snakeweed, and Con-
 rayerva, of each a dram and a half; Coral pre-
 pared, Pearl, whitest Amber, of each a dram. Make
 a Powder, of which half a dram is to be taken
 morning and evening in a proper Vehicle.

An Electuary, of good use in Hysterical cases.

Take Conserve of the flowers of Lillies of the Valley, male Peony, and Betony, of each two ounces; Peony-seeds and red Coral prepar'd, of each two drams; Powder of Bastard-Dittany, a dram and a half; Salt of Wormwood, two drams: With a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of Citron-peel, make an Electuary. Dose, the bigness of a Nutmeg, morning and evening.

A choice distill'd Water, for Hysterical cases.

Take leaves of Pennyroyal, Feverfew, both Southernwoods,

thernwoods, Calamint, Nep, both Horehounds, of each a handful; Briony-root, four ounces; Parsnip-seeds, two drams. Being slic'd and bruis'd, pour to them six pound of white Wine or Syder, and distil according to Art.

A Decoction, approv'd in Hysterical Convulsions.

Take Roots of male Peony, Angelica, and Valerian, of each half an ounce; Leaves of Mugwort, Calamint, Pennyroyal, and Mistletoe of the Oak, of each a handful; Seeds of both the wild Parsnips, of each three drams; Raisins, a handful. Let them boyl in four pound of Spring-water till the half is wasted; then add a pint and a half of white Wine. Reserve the straining for use in close Vessels.

A simple and easy Infusion, of good use in Hysterical cases.

Take of the Seeds of wild Parsnips, bruis'd, two ounces: Put 'em into a bottle with two pints of white Wine. Of which drink two ounces twice a day.

Purging Pills, of good use in Convulsions retaining to the Hypochondriack Illness.

Take of choice Senna, an ounce; Rhubarb, six drams; Epithymum, three drams; yellow Saunders, two drams; Celtick Spike, two drams: Being slic'd and bruis'd, digest them in white Wine and Fumitory-water, of each ten ounces, for 48 hours. Then take the clear straining, and let it evacuate with a gentle heat to the consistence of an Extract; adding towards the latter end, Powder of Senna, Rhubarb, and Cream of Tartar, of each two drams. Beat 'em together in a glass Mortar,

atr, and reduce them to the consistency of Pills.
Dose, from two scruples to a dram.

Choice alterative Pills for Hypochondriack Convulsions in a cold Constitution of Body.

Take the Troches of Rhubarb, Powder of Acon-roots, and Winters-bark, of each two drams; Roots of Virginian Snakeweed, Contrayerva, Dia-trion Santalon, and Crabs-eyes, of each a dram; Extract of Gentian and Centory, of each a dram and a half; Gum Ammoniack dissolv'd in a sufficient quantity of Water of Earthworms, what suffices to make a mass for Pills; of which four are to be taken in the morning, and at four of the clock in the afternoon: Drinking after them a draught of Wormwood or Chalybeatwine.

An Electuary, approv'd in Hypochondriack Convulsions, with a cold Constitution.

Take Conserve of the yellow coats of Oranges and Limons, of each three ounces; Myrobalans condited, two in number; Species Aromaticæ Rotatæ, and Winters-bark, of each two drams; Salt of Wormwood, two drams; Vitriol of Steel, two drams (or prepar'd Steel, three drams.) With a sufficient quantity of the Juice of Citron-peel, make an Electuary: of which let him take the bigness of a Nutmeg twice a day, drinking upon it a draught of Wormwood-wine, or of Wine in which the bark or flowers of Tamarisk are infus'd.

Drops, exceeding all other Medicines in this case.

Take twelve drops of the Spirit of Soot, or of Blood, or of Hartshorn, twice a day, in an appropriate Vehicle. I have seen this more beneficial than other Medicines.

A proper Medicine for Hypochondriacal Convulsions in a hot temperament.

Take Conserve of Hips, six ounces ; (or Conserve of Tamarisk flowers, and Woodforrel leaves, of each three ounces ;) Species Diarrhodon Abbatis, Confection Alkermes, of each a dram ; Ivory in Powder, a dram and a half ; Salt of Tamarisk and Wormwood, of each a dram. With a sufficient quantity of Syrup of the Juice of Citrons, or Syrup of Clove-gilly-flowers, make an Opiat, of which take the bigness of a Nutmeg twice a day.

Tablets calculated for the same case.

Take Powder of Ivory, two drams ; Powder of Pearl, a dram ; Species Diarrhodon Abbatis and Diamargariton frigid, of each a dram and a half. Make a fine Powder, to which add double refin'd Sugar dissolv'd in Bawm-water, and boyl'd up to a due consistence, six ounces. Make Tablets according to Art. Dose, from a dram and a half to two drams twice a day.

To this, we may add our natural Spaws, which are always of good use ; and in want of them the Artificial Spaws ; as also whey, and in case of an extraordinary leanness Asses-milk drunk every day. Besides, Cauteries and Issues are generally of good use in this case.

Medicines prescrib'd with extraordinary success for a Convulsive Periodical Asthma.

Take of our Sulphur of Antimony, six grains ; Cream of Tartar, six grains. Mix, to be taken in the pap of a Codline. It will give four or five Vomits.

Take

Take of Calomelanos, twelve grains; Rosin of Jalap, five grains; Castor, four Grains. With a sufficient quantity of Gum Ammoniack dissolv'd, make four Pills, to be taken four days after the Vomit, and repeated after six or seven days.

Take of Snail-water, six ounces; Water of Earth-worms, four ounces; Water of Pennyroyal and Rue, of each four ounces; Hysterick-water, three ounces; Castor ty'd in a bag and hung in the the glass, half a dram; double refin'd Sugar, an ounce. Mix and make a Julep; of which take six or seven Spoonfuls with twelve grains of the Tincture of Antimony, every day morning and evening.

To cure a Convulsive Cough, especially in Children.

Give a gentle Vomit and Purge; apply a Blister to the Neck, and, if the Disease be obstinate, cut an Issue in the nape of the Neck, or in the Arm, or in the Armpits. Confine them to a Diet-drink of Sarsa, China, Saunders, shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, with some Diuretick Ingredients. For a Specifick Remedy, Cupmoss given every day in Powder or boyl'd in Milk is commended; to which we may add the Decoction of Hyssop, or of Castor and Saffron.

S E C T. V.

Prescriptions for the Scurvy.

A Purge, to commence the cure of a hot (sulphureous saline) Scurvy, if vomiting be inconvenient.

TAKE of Senna-leaves, an ounce ; Rhubarb, six drams ; Epithymum, three drams ; Roots of Polypody of the Oak, and English Rhubarb dried, of each half an ounce ; yellow Saunders, two drams ; Celtick Spike, half a dram ; Salt of Wormwood, two drams. Being slic'd and bruis'd, let 'em digest in a Matrace upon a sand-heat, with white Wine and Fumitory-water, of each a pound (or with two pounds of our Magistral Antiscorbutick-water) for two days. Then let the clear straining evaporate upon a gentle Bath heat to the consistence of Honey : and after that, add Powder of Senna-leaves and Rhubarb, of each a dram and a half ; Species Diatrion Santalon, a dram ; Cream of Tartar, a dram and a half. Make a mass for Pills, to be given from half a dram to a dram.

Make a purging Syrup of the same Infusion, by evaporating it with a gentle heat to a due Consistence ; and adding towards the latter end Manna pass'd through a Searce and double refin'd Sugar, of each two drams. Dose, from one to two spoonfuls. Or,

Let four or six ounces of the Tincture be given for a dose, adding Cream of Tartar, half a dram ; and, if there be need of sweetning, Syrup of Apples, three drams. Or,

To the Tincture prescrib'd let six drams of clean
Corants

Corants be put ; and set all in a warm digestion till the Corants swell : then take them out, and let the liquor evaporate to the Consistency of a Syrup, adding Sugar and Manna pass'd through a Searce, of each an ounce and a half. Then put the Corants in again, and keep the Medicine in a glaz'd Vessel well stop'd. Or,

To the Tincture prescrib'd, evaporated to a half ; add fresh Cassia, and Pulp of Tamarinds extracted with Antiscorbutick-water, of each three ounces ; Conserve of Violets and of Damask Roses, of each two Ounces ; the greater compound Powder of Senna, a dram ; Rhubarb in powder, half an ounce ; Cream of Tartar, and Species Diatriion Santalon, of each two drams. Beat all together in a Stone Mortar, till they're reduc'd to the form of an Electuary. Dose, the quantity of a Walnut, more or less, according to the operation.

A Purge in a small quantity, against a hot Scurvy, calculated for those whose Stomachs are nice.

Take Rosin of Scammony, from four to eight grains ; Cream of Tartar, half a scruple ; Celtick Spike, six grains. Mix and make a Powder to be given in a spoonful of Panada, or form'd into Pills.

Purging Pills, to commence the cure of a cold (Nitro-sulphureous) Scurvy.

Take of the Stomachick Pills with Gums, two drams ; Rosin of Jalap, twenty grains, Tartar vitriolated, sixteen grains ; Oyl of Juniper, half a scruple. With a sufficient quantity of Gum Ammoniack dissolv'd in Water of Earth-worms, make sixteen Pills ; to be taken four at a time, once a week. Or,
Take

Take of *Bontius's* Pills of Tartar, a dram and a half ; Rosin of Jalap, twelve grains ; Salt of Tartar, half a scruple. With a sufficient quantity of Syrupus Augustanus, make twelve Pills for three Doses.

Take of the Extract of *Ruffius's* Pill a dram ; Extract of black Hellebor, a scruple ; salt of Tartar half a dram. With a sufficient quantity of Ammoniacum dissolv'd, make nine Pills for three days.

A purging Infusion, Syrup, and Extract, proper in a hot Scurvy.

Take of Senna-leaves, an ounce ; Rhubarb, six drams ; Mechoacan and Gummy Turbith, of each half an ounce ; strings of black Hellebor, three drams ; Salt of Tartar, two ounces ; yellow Saunders, a dram and a half ; Winters-bark, two drams. Being slic'd and bruis'd, let 'em digest for two days with two pounds of white Wine. Strain out the clear Tincture without expression, and give six ounces of it for a dose. Or, reduce it to a Syrup or Extract, after the manner above prescrib'd in the Tincture for the cold Scurvy.

A strong purging Tincture for the hot Scurvy.

Take of the Salt of Tartar, an ounce ; small spirit of Wine, a pound and a half : Let 'em digest, till it turns yellow. Pour the liquor off the Fæces by inclination, and infuse in it strings of black Hellebor steep'd in Vinegar, an ounce ; yellow Saunders, a dram ; the yellow coats of Oranges, a dram and a half. Let 'em stand in a warm and close digestion for three days. Take the clear straining, and distil it in a bath heat to a half : and keep the remaining liquor, of which a robust person may take a spoonful, or a spoonful and a half.

A Pur-

A Purgative Decoction for the hot Scurvy.

Take Roots of sharp-pointed Dock, Polipody of the Oak, stinging Nettles, Chervil, of each six drams ; leaves of Agrimony and Speedwell, of each a handful ; white and yellow Saunders, of each a dram and a half ; Bastard Saffron, an ounce ; Tartar of white Wine, half an ounce : Let 'em boyl in two pounds and a half of Spring-water to a half. Then add a pound of Rhenish Wine, and strain it presently ; then put into it the best Senna, half an ounce ; Rhubarb, six drams ; strings of black Hellebor, half an ounce ; the yellow coats of Oranges, two drams : Make a close and warm Infusion for twelve hours. Then strain out the liquor, to be kept in a glass close stop'd, and taken from five to six drams.

An excellent Menstruum for extracting Antiscorbutick Tinctures and Elixirs.

Take Spirit of Vitriol Rectified, six ounces ; Spirit of Wine Alcalisate, sixteen ounces. Mix and distil in a glass Retort with three Cohobations ; and keep the distill'd liquor in a glass well stop'd. This Menstruum extracts the Elixir Proprietatis with greater ease and efficacy than the common Menstruum.

An excellent Antiscorbutick Tincture, extracted with this Menstruum.

Take Winters-bark, Aloës-wood, and Roots of lesser Galangal, of each two drams ; Seeds of Bishops-weed and Water-Cresses, of each half a dram. Bruise them, and pour on 'em as much of the foresaid Menstruum as will cover them three fingers

fingers over. Let them digest in a Matrace in a sand furnace six days. Keep the strain'd liquor in a close Vessel, to be given to twenty drops, more or less, twice a day, in a spoonful of Canary.

Another Tincture of good use in the Scurvy.

Take the whitest Amber, Gum of Ivy, Caranna, and Tacamahac, of each a dram; Saffron, half a dram; Cloves and Nutmegs, of each two scruples. Being bruis'd, pour to them the foresaid Menstruum, and extract a Tincture according to Art. Dose twenty drops.

Another good Menstruum for extracting Antiscorbutick Elixirs.

Take blew Salt of Tartar, four ounces. Let 'em digest in a Marrace with a pound of Spirit of Wine Alcalifate, till the Tincture is extracted.

An Electuary very useful in a cold Scurvy.

Take Conserve of Scurvy-grass, Roman Wormwood and Fumitory, of each two ounces; Powder of Winters-bark, Roots of Angelica and Aaron, of each two drams; Species Diatrion Santalon, a dram and a half; Powder of Crabs-eyes a dram; Salt of Wormwood, two drams. With a sufficient quantity of Syrup of the Juice of Citron-peel, make an Electuary, to be taken to the bigness of a Nutmeg, drinking after it a draught of an Appropiat Liquor. Or,

Take Conserve of the Leaves of Scurvy-grass, and of Brooklime, made with an equal quantity of Sugar, of each three ounces; Troches of Capers, and of Rhubarb, of each two drams; Salt of Wormwood and of Scurvy-grass, of each a dram.

With

With a sufficient quantity of Syrup of the Juice of Scurvy-grass, make an Electuary.

An Electuary, commonly prescrib'd by Dr. Willis for a cold Scurvy.

Take Conserve of the yellow coats of Oranges and Limons, and of the purple flowers of the Ash-tree (all made with an equal quantity of Sugar) of each two ounces; Roots of Contrayerva, a dram and a half; Galangal the lesser, half a dram; Roots of Aron, two drams; Species Aromaticæ Rosatæ, a dram; Salt of Wormwood, two drams. With a sufficient quantity of Syrup of the Conjure of Nutmegs, make an Electuary, to be taken to the quantity of a Nutmeg, drinking after it a draught of some appropriated liquor.

A cheap Electuary for the Poor, of good use in a cold Scurvy.

Take Leaves of Scurvy-grass, and Brooklime, each four ounces; double refin'd Sugar, eight ounces. Let 'em be beat together in a Mortar; adding Winters-bark, half an ounce; Tartar calcin'd with Nitre, three drams. With a sufficient quantity of Sack, make an Electuary, to be taken above. Or,

Take of the Leaves of Scurvy-grass, a pound; raisins ston'd and double refin'd Sugar, of each half a pound; Fœcula of the Roots of Horse Radish, two ounces. Bruise all together in a Mortar, and reduce them to the form of an Electuary. Dose, the bigness of a Walnut twice or thrice a day.

A Confection recommended against a cold Scurvy.

Take Powder of Aron Roots compound, an ounce;

ounce; Winters-bark in Powder, half an ounce; Species of Diatrion Santalon and Troches of Capers, of each two drams; Salt of Wormwood and Scurvy-grass, of each a dram and a half; the yellow coats of Oranges condited, three ounces. Beat 'em together in a Mortar. Then add three ounces of white Sugar dissolv'd in a sufficient quantity of Water of Earth-worms: and make a Confection according to Art. Take of this the quantity of a Nutmeg twice a day, drinking after it an appropriate liquor.

Another Confection, proper in the same case.

Take Roots of Eringo and Vipers-grass condited, of each two drams; Walnuts, Myrobalans condited, of each two in number; Electuary of Sassafras, six drams; Powder of Cubebs and Cardamom, of each two drams; Powder of the Roots of Zedoary and Angelica, of each a dram and a half; Salt of Wormwood, two drams; With a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of the Confiture of Walnuts, make a Confection. Or,

Take Powder of China-roots and Sassafras-wood, of each half an ounce; yellow and white Saunders, of each two drams; Seeds of Rocket, Cubebs, Garden-Cresses, and Grains of Paradise, of each a dram and a half; Species of Dialacca, Cinnamon, Orrice, lesser Galangal, of each a dram; Salt of Wormwood, two drams; Conserve of the yellow coats of Oranges, and Sugar of Rosemary-flowers dissolv'd in Snail-water, of each three ounces. Make a Confection: to which (in some Scorbutick Cases) you may add three drams of Steel prepar'd with Sulphur, or two drams of Vitriol of Steel. Taking care to exercise the Body according to its strength,

Strength, after every dose, viz. the quantity of a Nutmeg twice a day.

A Powder, good in a cold Scurvy.

Take Powder of Aron, compound, an ounce and a half; Winters-bark, half an ounce; Cubebs, Grains of Paradise and Cardamum, of each two drams; Salt of Wormwood, three drams; Tablets of Oranges, three ounces: Make a Powder. Dose, a dram in an appropriat liquor. Or add to it kernels of the Indian Chocolate Nut, half a pound. Reduce 'em to a mass or paste in a hot mortar; and give two drams after the manner of Chocolate, in Spring-water, in which the leaves of Rosemary and Betony, or the roots of Viper's-grass, or the shavings of Ivory or Hartshorn, are boyl'd.

Pills, good in a cold Scurvy, calculated for those who covet Medicines in a small quantity.

Take Roots of Virginian Snakeweed and Contrayerva, of each two drams; Winters-bark, Cubebs and Rocket-seed, of each three drams; Salt of Wormwood and Scurvy-grass, of each a dram and a half; Extract or Rob of Juniper, half an ounce. With a sufficient quantity of Syrup of the Confiture of Nutmegs, make a mass for Pills. Dose, four twice a day, drinking after 'em an appropriat liquor.

Tablets good in a cold Scurvy, for nice Palates.

Take Powder of Winters-bark and Crabs-eyes, of each a dram and a half; Pearl in powder, half a dram; double refin'd Sugar dissolv'd in water of Earthworms and boyl'd up to the consistency of Tablets, six ounces; Spirit of Scurvy-grass, two drams.

E

Make

Make Tablets according to Art, weighing half a dram a piece. Dose two a day, drinking after them an appropriat liquor.

Tablets of Oranges, of singular use in a cold Scurvy.

Take Rinds of Oranges, Limons, and Citrons, preserv'd, of each an ounce; Eringo Roots preserv'd, half an ounce; Pinenut Kernels and Fiftick Nuts, of each twenty; Sweet Almonds blancht, in number ten; Anniseed in powder, half an ounce; Ginger preserv'd, two ounces; Species Aromaticæ Rosatæ and Nutmegs, of each a dram and a half; Galangal Roots, a dram; Cloves, ten in number; Ambergriese, four grains; Musk and Civet, of each two grains; double refin'd Sugar dissolv'd in Rose-water, and boil'd to a consistency for Tablets, a pound and a half. Make Tablets according to Art.

A simple cheap Decoction, recommended by most Authors, in a cold Scurvy.

Take of the Leaves of Water-Cresses, three handfuls; of the lesser Sorrel, two handfuls: Being slic'd, let 'em macerate in six pounds of Milk: and boyl to the consumption of a third part. Dose. six or eight ounces twice a day. This is commend-ed by many, as also the Decoction of Wormwood.

A simple Decoction, often experienc'd in a cold Scurvy.

Take of Broom-tops, three handfuls: Slice 'em small, and boyl them in three pound of strong Ale, till the half is wasted; and give two or three ounces of the Decoction twice a day.

A Decoction improv'd by Infusion, of good use in a cold Scurvy.

Take Roots of Vipers-grass and Chervil, of each
an

an ounce; Leaves of Agrimony and Groundpine, of each half a handful; Burnt Hartshorn, 2 drams; Raisins, half a handful; Boyl 'em in three pounds of Spring-water, till a third part is consum'd. Add Rhensh wine, half a pound; and strain it out presently into a glass vessel; to which put Leaves of Scurvy-grass and Brooklime bruised, of each half a handful; Orange-peel preserv'd and slic'd small, half an ounce. Make a close and hot Infusion for six hours: and keep the straining in vessels close stop'd. Dose, six ounces twice a day, i.e. after every Dose of solid Medicines.

Another for the same purpose.

Take of Whey made with Whitewine or Cyder, a pound and a half; Boyl in it Roots of Burdock and Eringo preserv'd, of each six drams; preserv'd Juniper-berries, half an ounce. Boyl the liquor to a third part, then strain it out into a flagon, to which put Leaves of Scurvy-grass and Brooklime, of each a handful. Make a close and hot Infusion for six hours. Dose half a pound twice a day.

An Infusion of singular virtue in a cold Scurvy.

Take Leaves of Scurvy-grass, a handful; shavings of Horse-Radish-roots, half a handful; Winters-bark bruised, two drams; let them be put into a glass with Whitewine (or Cyder) and water of Scurvy-grass, of each a pound. Make an Infusion in a cellar for two or three days. Dose, six or eight ounces, twice a day; to be taken after every Dose of a solid Medicine.

A powerful Antiscorbutick Juice.

Take Leaves of Scurvy-grass, Water Cresses,
E 2 and

and Brooklime, of each three handfuls ; bruise them ; and exprefs a Juice to be kept in a glafs close stop'd. Dose, from an ounce and a half to three ounces in a draught of wine or some distill'd water. Or,

Take Leaves of Scurvy-grafs, four handfuls ; Woodforrel, two handfuls. Bruise them and exprefs a Juice, which being put into a glafs well stop't will quickly become clear, for the acidity of the Woodforrel precipitates the coarser parts of the Scurvy-grafs. The same thing comes to pass, if the Juice of Oranges be mixt with the Juice of Scurvy-grafs. The dose is two or three ounces twice a day.

An Antiscorbutick Juice, beneficial in a cold Scurvy.

Take of the Leaves of Scurvy-grafs, four handfuls ; Brooklime and Garden Cresses, of each two handfuls ; long Pepper, three drams ; shavings of Horse-radishes, two ounces. Bruise all together and put 'em into a glaz'd pot with two pounds of Rhenish-wine, or Sack, if better lik'd : Stop the pot close, and let it stand for two days in a cold Cellar. Then make a strong Expression. Dose three ounces twice a day after a Dose of a solid Medicine. Or,

Take of the Leaves of Scurvy-grafs, three handfuls ; Brooklime, Garden Cresses, and Woodforrel, of each a handful : Bruise them, and put to them Water of Snails and Earthworms, of each six ounces. Make a strong expression, to be reserv'd in a glafs close stop'd. Dose, two ounces twice a day.

A Syrup for a cold Scurvy ; retaining the intrinsic vertue of the Ingredients.

Take Leaves of Garden Scurvy-grafs, six handfuls

fuls ; the rinds of four Oranges and two Limons, par'd off thin ; of the shavings of Horse-Radish, half a handful ; long Pepper in powder, three drams. Bruise all together, and express the Juice ; which is presently to be put into a glass stop't very close, and plac'd in a cold Cellar, till it settles clear ; then pour off the clear liquor by inclination into another glass, and being stop'd let it be kept in a heat of Balneum Mariæ. In the mean time, for every ounce of this liquor, take of Sugar, an ounce and a half ; and let its whole quantity be dissolv'd in a little Water of Earth-worms, and boyl'd to the consistency of Tablets ; and whilst it is warm, pour to it the foresaid liquor by little and little, stirring it with a Spatula. As soon as it is incorporated, take the composition off the fire, and when it is cold put it into a glass : in which hang up the following bag. Take Cinamon bruis'd, a dram ; Seeds of Water Cresses and Rocket, in Powder, of each, a dram. Mix.

An excellent Water for a cold Scurvy.

Take Leaves of both Scurvy-grasses, Brooklime, Water Cresses, and Broom Tops, of each three handfuls ; leaves of Germander and Groundpine, of each two handfuls ; Roots of Horse Radishes, half a pound ; Roots of Aron, Angelica, and Masterwort, of each four ounces ; the outer coats of four Oranges and as many Limons ; Roots of Aromatick Calamus, an ounce ; Cinamon and Cloves, of each half an ounce. Being slic'd and bruis'd, pour to them eight pound of the best Cyder. Let them digest two days in a glaz'd pot close stop'd ; then distill in a common Still, and mix the water that comes first over with the last.

The simple water of Aron-leaves taken to three

or four ounces twice a day; and likewise the simple water of Scurvy-grass, cohobated often upon fresh leaves; are reckon'd very potent Antiscorbuticks.

An Antiscorbutick Water, distill'd in Wint̄r, when the fresh Herbs are scarce.

Take Leaves of Scurvy-grass, four handfuls; Broom tops, Pine tops, Juniper tops, of each three handfuls; Winters-bark, four ounces: Being slic'd and bruis'd, pour to them of Whitewine, or Cyder, or Whey made with either of 'em, eight pound. Distill.

A good Preparation of the hot Spirit of Scurvy-grass.

Take a sufficient quantity of the Leaves of Scurvy-grass; being bruis'd, let it be form'd into Balls, such as are made of Woad for dying: Then let those Balls be kept in a glaz'd pot for three or four days very close stop'd in a close place; either water of Scurvy-grass, or wine of the same, being pour'd to them, and covering them over above four fingers deep: Then put on an Alembick and distill: After that, rectify the distill'd Spirit in a Cucurbit; and the hot Spirit will come over first, of which fifteen or twenty drops taken in a fit Vehicle, are of singular use in a cold Scurvy.

An Antiscorbutick Wine, very useful in a cold Scurvy.

Take (in the Spring or Summer time) of the Leaves of Scurvy-grass gather'd in clear and dry weather, what you please: bruise it and press forth the Juice, with which fill a vessel containing three or four Gallons: Put a spoonful or two of Yest to it, and let it ferment for two days. Then stop the vessel close, and place it in a Wine Cellar for six months: After

After that, let the clear liquor, being of an Amber colour like Spanish wine, be drawn out into Bottles, and so kept for use. It will continue good many years. The dose is, three or four ounces twice a day.

*An Antiscorbutick Wine, to be drunk at dinner,
and at Physical hours.*

Take Leaves of Scurvy-grass, four handfulls; Raspings of Horse-Radish, four ounces; Winters-bark bruised, half an ounce; the outer coats of four Oranges and of as many Limons; Put 'em into a glass with twelve pounds of Whitewine, or Rhenish, or small Spanish wine. Stop the vessel, and keep it in a cold place. When you use the wine, pour it off clear.

Antiscorbutick Ale for common Drink.

Let Beer be prepar'd to fill a Vessel of four Gallons; instead of Hops, let three handfulls of Pine or Fir-tops be boyl'd in it. After it has wrought in the Vessel, put into it Leaves of Scurvy-grass, three handfulls; Roots of sharp pointed Dock prepar'd, four ounces; and the rinds of four Oranges. When it has stood a week to clarify, let it be given for drink.

An Electuary for a hot Scurvy.

Take Conserves of Brooklime and Cuckow-flower (made with an equal part of Sugar) of each three ounces; Species Diatrion Santalen, Diarrhodon Abbatis, of each a dram and a half; Powder of Ivory, a dram; Pearl, half a dram; Salt of Wormwood and Tamarisk, of each a dram. With a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of Coral, make an Electuary. Or,

Take

Take Conserve of Woodforrel and of Hips, of each three ounces; Troches of Rhubarb, two drams; Species Diamargariton frigidæ, a dram and a half; Tamarisk-bark, a dram; Sal Prunellæ, a dram and a half; Myrobalans preserv'd, two in number; With a sufficient quantity of Syrup of the Confiture of Myrobalans, make an Electuary. Dose the bigness of a Nutmeg twice a day.

A cheap and easily prepar'd Electuary for the Poor, of good use in a hot Scurvy.

Take Leaves of Brooklime, six ounces; of Woodforrel, two ounces; double refin'd Sugar, eight ounces. Pound 'em, adding Powder of sweet Fennel-seed, half an ounce; Ivory in powder, two drams; Sal Prunel, a dram and a half: With a sufficient quantity of Syrup of the Juice of Brooklime, make an Electuary. Dose, the quantity of a Nutmeg twice a day.

A Confection, proper in a hot Scurvy.

Take Powder of the Roots of China and male Peony, of each an ounce; white and yellow Saunders, of each three drams; Ivory, a dram and a half; Pearl, half a dram; Crabs-eyes, a dram; Coral moisten'd with Juice of Oranges, and ground on a marble, two drams; of the whitest Tartar, a dram; double refin'd Sugar dissolv'd in the Compound-water of Scordium, six ounces. Make a Confection. Or,

Take of Eringo-roots preserv'd, and Roots of Vipers-grass preserv'd, of each three ounces; compound Powder of Aron, half an ounce; Species Diatrion Santalon, two drams; Sal Prunellæ, a dram and a half. Syrup of Clove-gilly-flowers

what

what suffices. Make a Confection. Dose, the quantity of a Nutmeg twice a day.

A Powder recommended for the hot Scurvy.

Take Powder of the Leaves of Ground-pine, and of Aron-roots compound, of each an ounce and a half; Powder of Ivory, red Coral prepar'd with Juice of Oranges, of each two drams; Tablets of Oranges, two ounces. Mix and make a Powder. Dose a spoonful, twice a day.

Pills, good in a hot Scurvy.

Take Species Diatrion Santalon, and Diamargariton frigidæ, of each two drams; Seeds of Citrons and of Carduus bruis'd, of each a dram; Roots of Bastard Dittany and male Peony, of each a dram and a half; Salt of Tamarisk, two drams. With a sufficient quantity of the Gelly of Harts-horn, or of the Castskins of Snakes, make a mass. Dose, four Pills twice a day.

Tablets proper in a hot Scurvy.

Take Species Diatrion Santalon, and Diamargariton frigidæ, of each a dram and a half; Powder of Pearl, red Coral prepar'd, Ivory, of each a dram; Sugar dissolv'd in a sufficient quantity of Scordium-water, and boyl'd to a due Consistency, six ounces. Make Tablets.

An useful Decoction in a hot Scurvy following a long Fever.

Take Roots of Chervil, Vipers-grass, Sorrel, and Parsley, of each an ounce; Leaves of Agrimony and Harts-tongue, of each a handful; burnt Harts-horn, two drams; the Parings of three Apples; Corants, two ounces; Liquorice, three drams: Boyl

Boyl 'em in four pound of Spring-water to the consumption of a third part. Then add two or three drams of Sal Prunellæ. Dose, six ounces twice or thrice a day. Or,

Take of preserv'd Eringo-roots, six drams; Grass-roots, two drams; Leaves of Clivers, two handfuls; Agrimony and Liverwort, of each a handful; Raisins, two ounces; white Saunders, a dram; Liquorice, two drams. Let them boyl in four pounds of Spring-water, till a third be consum'd. The Dose is, six drams after a Solid Medicament.

A cheap and easily prepar'd Decoction, to preserve the poor from falling into the Scurvy after a Fever.

Take Roots of Dandelion, half a handful; Seeds of Citrons and of Carduus, of each a dram. Boyl them in Posset-drink made with Apples, or Cyder, a pound and a half, till a third part is wasted. Strain out the liquor for two doses.

An Infusion for a hot Scurvy.

Take the Decoction above prescrib'd, leaving out the Liquorice; strain it out into a flagon, in which a handful of Brooklime Leaves, and as much of the Leaves of Water Cresses or Cuckow-flower, are infus'd. Let 'em stand in a close warm infusion for six days. Then strain out the liquor, to be kept in close Vessels, and taken to six ounces twice or thrice a day.

In these liquors it will be of use sometimes to infuse the Salt, Magistery or Extract of Steel: and indeed both the Natural and Artificial Spaws, impregnated with the infusion of Antiscorbuticks, are of singular use in this disease.

A distill'd Water for the hot Scurvy.

Take Leaves of Brooklime, Cresses, Fumitory, Harts-tongue, Liverwort and Baum; tops of Tamarisk and Cypress; of each three handfuls; all the Hauanders bruis'd, of each half an ounce; Roots of sharp pointed Dock and Polipody of the Oak, of each two ounces; the outer coats of four Oranges; Snails cleansed, two pound. Being slic'd and bruis'd, pour to them Whey made with Cyder, six pounds. And distil in a common Still. Here the Ingredients being temperate, the Menstruum is somewhat hot.

A Water for the hot Scurvy, distill'd with a weaker Menstruum.

Take Leaves of Scurvy-grass, Brooklime, Cuckow-powder, Garden Cresses, of each three handfuls; the rinds of four Oranges; Snails, a pound. Slice them small; and pour to them six pound of new drawn whey, or fresh milk: And distil after the common method. Here the Menstruum is weak, but the Ingredients hot.

A Temperate Water for a Scorbutick Consumption.

Take Leaves of Brooklime, Clivers, Harts-tongue, Maiden-hair, Liverwort, Speedwel, and Agrimony, of each two handfuls; Snails cleans'd, a pound and a half; (or the pulp of a Capon or of a Sheeps-heart half boyl'd and slic'd.) All being bruis'd together, add six pound of fresh Milk or Fumitory-water, and distil the common way. Here both the Ingredients and Menstruum are very temperate.

S E C T. VI.

*Prescriptions to mitigate the Symptoms relating to the Scurvy.**For a difficulty of breathing, or an Astmatick Scorbutick fit.*

TAKE from ten to twelve drops of our Tincture of Laudanum Opiatum, in a convenient Liquor. It gives present ease, by quieting the tumultuous Spirits, and occasioning sleep.

A choice Infusion for a Scorbutick Asthma.

Take Leaves of Burdock, Butterbur and Chervil, of each an ounce; Leaves of Maiden-hair and Germander, of each a handful; Seeds of Burdock and Bastard Saffron, of each three drams; Raisins two ounces. Being slic'd and bruis'd, boyl them in three pound of Spring-water to the Consumption of a third part. Then add four ounces of White wine. Strain out the liquor into a flagon, in which are put leaves of Scurvygrass minc'd, a handful preserv'd Elecampane slic'd, half a dram. Make a close and hot Infusion for three hours. Dose, fix ounces twice or thrice a day.

For a Scorbutick Colick.

Exhibit a purgative mix'd with Laudanum, or our purging Mineral Waters. Then take Powder of Crabs-eyes, and Egg-shells, of each a dram and a half; Pearl a dram. Make a Powder to be divided into twelve doses: taking one every sixth hour with the Decoction of the Roots and Seeds of Burdock.

Fo

For a Scorbutick Looseness.

Take Conserve of Roman Wormwood made with an equal part of Sugar, six ounces, (in a hot Constitution, instead of this let red Roses be taken) Species Diarrhodon Abbatis, two drams; white and red Saunders in Powder, of each a dram; the best Crocus Martis, half an ounce. With a sufficient quantity of Syrup of Steel, make an Electuary: Of which take the quantity of a Nutmeg twice a day; having first purg'd with the infusion of Rhubarb, mix'd with Aromatick andstringents; and repeating the Purge after three or four days.

A Medicine that cur'd a Scorbutick Dysentery of a long standing.

Take Rhubarb in Powder, an ounce; red Saunders, in Powder, two drams; Cinamon, a dram; Crocus Martis, three drams; Lucatellus Balsam, what suffices. Make a Mass for Pills. He took four Pills, sometimes every day, sometimes every other day, for a Fortnight, and was presently cur'd. He likewise made constant use of a Physical Beer, of the infusion of the roots of sharp pointed Dock, and leaves of Brooklime.

For a Scorbutick Giddyness and Swooning.

Draw Blood by Leeches from the hemorrhoid veins; and that several times, unless some circumstance forbid it: Then take Powder of male Peony Roots, half an ounce; red Coral prepar'd, two drams; Man's Skull, Elks-hoof, of each a dram; double refin'd Sugar dissolv'd in peony Water compound, or in the Water of Horseradish,

radish, and boil'd to a consistency for Tablets, eight ounces; Oyl of Amber highly rectified, half a dram. Make Tablets according to Art. Take a dram and a half, or two drams, morning and evening, drinking after it a draught of the following distill'd Water.

Take leaves of Scurvy-grass, Brooklime, Water-creffes, Lilly of the Valley, Sage, Rosemary, and Betony, of each three handfulls; green Walnuts, a pound; the rinds of six Oranges, and four Limons; fresh roots of male Peony, a pound and a half; being slic'd and bruis'd, pour to them of the Phlegm of Vitriol, a pound; Whey made with Cyder, five pound. Distil after the common way; and mix the whole liquor; to be taken from three to four ounces.

For a Scorbutick bleeding.

Take the Conserve of red Roses, and of wild Roses, of each three ounces; Species Diarrhodon Abbatis, and Diatrion Santalon, of each a dram and a half; Salt of Steel, a dram; Crocus Martis nicely prepared, two drams; red Coral prepar'd, a dram and a half. With a sufficient quantity of Syrup of Steel, make an Electuary. Take the quantity of a Nutmeg thrice a day; drinking after it a draught of an appropriated liquor.

An easie cheap Medicine against a Scorbutick bleeding: For the Poor.

Take tops of Cypress and of stinging Nettles, of each four ounces; Brooklime, two ounces; bruise all in a Mortar with ten ounces of double refin'd Sugar. Then add Scales of Iron in fine powder,

powder, an ounce; powder of white and red Saunders, of each two drams. With a sufficient quantity of Syrup of the juice of Nettles, make an Electuary: Of which take the bigness of a Walnut twice a day.

A Liquid Mixture, useful in Scorbutick bleedings.

Take of the temperate Antiscorbutick distill'd Water, or the temperate Decoction, two pounds; our Steel prepar'd, two drams; mix them in a glass. Dose, three or four ounces. Or take tops of stinging Nettles, leaves of Brooklime, of each four handfulls. Press forth the juice, and keep it in a glass: Taking two or three ounces of it twice a day, with an Antiscorbutick distill'd Water.

A Gargle for the Mouth; when the Gums swell and become spongy by the influx of Scorbutick Blood.

Take the middle Bark of Elder and of Elm, of each half a handful; leaves of Savory, Sage, wild Mustard, garden Cresses, of each a handful; roots of Pellitory of Spain, two drams. Being slic'd and bruis'd, let them boil in three pound of Lime-water, to the consumption of a third part. If sweetning be requir'd, add two ounces of Hony of Roses. Make a Gargarism.

A choice Gargle for swoln and spongy Gums.

Take of Vitriol camphorated (commonly call'd Captain Green's Powder) an ounce, Spring-water, two pound. Mix them in a Glass; shake it, and when the liquor settles clear, use it. Or,

Make a Lixive of the Ashes of Broom, or Rosemary, or of Tartar and Nitre calcin'd, three pound:

pound: In this boil leaves of Savory, Thyme, Sage and Rosemary, of each a handful; let the straining be pour'd on two handfuls of Scurvy-grass. Make a warm and close Infusion for three hours. Strain the liquor again, and wash the Mouth with it several times a day.

A famous and long tryed Liniment for swoln and spungy Gums.

Take Powder of the leaves of Columbines, curi'd Mint, Sage, Nutmegs, Myrrh, (which last may sometimes be omitted) of each two drams; burnt Allum, half an ounce; Virgin Hony, four ounces, or what suffices. Make a Liniment to be applied chiefly at night.

A Wash for flaccid Gums, where their Flesh is apt to fall off.

Take tops of Brambles and Cypress-leaves; leaves of Sanicle and Cuckow-flower, of each a handful; boil them in three pound of Water, in which Iron has been quench'd, to the consumption of a third part. To the straining, add two ounces of Hony of Roses. Mix, and wash the Mouth often, a gentle scarification being first pre-mis'd.

A Liniment to be applied on the same occasion.

Take Powder of the roots of Florentine Orris, leaves of Sage and St. John's Wort, of each two drams; Bole Armeniack, Sal Prunella, of each a dram; warm Virgin Hony what suffices. Let them be incorporated by stirring them.

A Wash for rotten stinking Gums.

Take roots of Gentian and round Birthwort, of each half an ounce; leaves of lesser Centory, pontick Wormwood, Savory, Columines, of each a handful. Let them boyl in three pound of Lime-water, or of a Lixivial-water; also sometimes in Water in which Iron hath been quenched, and sometimes in Allum-water, till a third part be consum'd. To the straining add Crude Hony, two or three ounces. Mix.

A Wash to prevent the falling out of the Teeth.

Take Barks of the roots of Sloe-tree, an ounce; Tormentil and whole Bistort, of each a handful; Pomgranate Rinds and Flowers, of each half an ounce. Boyl them in three pound of Mountain-water. To the straining, add Allum, two or three drams; of the best Hony, two ounces. Mix them.

A Liniment for the same purpose.

Take Vitriol camphorated, burnt Hartshorn, of each a dram; Nutmegs, half a dram; of the best Hony, what suffices. Make a Liniment.

Or,
Take Powder of Bistort roots, Pomgranate Rinds, Bole Armenick, burnt Allum, of each a dram; Hony of Roses, what suffices. Add a druple of Spirit of Vitriol. Make a Liniment.

For putrid, deep Scorbutick Ulcers in the Gums.

Take a Cloth dip'd in Unguentum Ægyptiacum, dissolv'd in Spirit of Wine; or dip'd in the infusion of the Lapis Medicamentarius, or of the
Cor-

Corrosive Sublimat; and now and then apply it to the place affected.

A Medicine for the Scorbutick moving Gout; much us'd in Westphalia.

Take nine Earthworms bruise'd in a Mortar, with two spoonfuls of Wine, and strain'd thro' a Cloth. To these add half a measure of Wine. Take three spoonfuls, at Morning, Noon, and Night, for several days.

Take also two or three branches of Savin; Virgin-hony, two spoonfuls; boyl 'em with a measure of Wine till it sinks two fingers. Take four or five spoonfuls of the strain'd liquor, thrice a day.

A Potion us'd for the same purpose at Munster, not unlike the former.

Take Sage, Betony, and Rue, of each five leaves; Earthworms with circles or rings about their Neck, in number five; a little Savin; roots of Devil's Bit, two in number. Bruise all with Elder-flower-water; and exhibit the expresse'd juice for raising a sweate.

A Medicine, recommended by a worthy Person, for giving certain ease in a Scorbutick wandering Gout.

Take the Water drawn by distillation from the Contents taken out of the Stomach of a Beef newly kill'd: While it is warm, dip Cloths into it, and apply them by way of fomentation.

For a Scorbutick Consumption, attended with a Fever.

Take shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each
two

two drams; Eringo roots preserv'd, six drams; roots of Chervil and Dandelyon, of each half an ounce; leaves of Hartstongue and Liverwort, of each a handful; one Apple slic'd; Raisins, a handful; boyl 'em in three pound of Spring-water, till a third part is wasted. Pour the straining upon leaves of Brooklime bruis'd, two handfuls; Sal Prunellæ, a dram and a half; (or fixt Nitre, a dram;) make a close and hot Infusion for three hours. Take four or six ounces of the Infusion thrice a day.

*A good distill'd Water for a Scorbutick and Fe-
verish Consumption.*

Take leaves of Brooklime, four pounds; roots and leaves of Sorrel and Dandelyon, of each two handfuls; Snails cleans'd, a pound; the rinds of two Oranges. Slice and bruise them. Pour to them of new Milk, or Whey made with Cyder, or fresh Juice of Apples, six pound. Distil the common way. And take three ounces of the Water thrice a day.

For a Scorbutick Rheumatism.

Take the Infusion of Stone-horse Dung, made in small Wine or Ale, or in an appropriat distill'd Water, twice or thrice a day, to four or six ounces.

*A more grateful, but no less efficacious Medicine
for a Scorbutick Rheumatism.*

Distil a Water from the same Dung, with Antiscorbutick Ingredients infus'd in white Wine or Cyder: And give it to three or four ounces twice a day.

For

For a Scorbutick Dropsie.

Take of sweet Mercury, a scruple; Rosin of Jalap, from five to ten grains; Cloves, half a scruple. Mix and make a Powder to be given in a spoonful of Panada; and repeated at a convenient distance of time.

An excellent Tincture for a Scorbutick Dropsie.

Take Tincture of Salt of Tartar, impregnated with the Infusion of Hog-lice; from a Scruple to two Scruples, in an appropriated liquor twice a day. After the same manner you may take fifteen drops of Spirit of Sal Armoniack.

An useful Powder, for a Scorbutick Dropsie.

Take prepar'd Hog-lice, three drams; Salt of Tartar, two drams; Nutmegs, a dram. Mix, and make a Powder; to be given to half a dram twice a day, with an appropriated liquor.

A choice Receipt of Pills, and a distill'd Water for a Scorbutick Dropsie.

Take Bees dried and poulder'd, two drams; Seeds of Bishops-weed in Powder, a dram; Oyl of Juniper, a scruple; Turpentine, what suffices. Make a mass of Pills. Dose, from a scruple, to half a dram twice a day; drinking after it the following liquor.

Take leaves of both Scurvy-grasses, Water-creffes, Dittander, Arsmart, of each three handfuls; roots of Aron, Briony, Florentine Orris, of each four ounces; the middle Bark of Elder, two handfuls; Winters-bark, two ounces; the outer Coats of four Oranges and three Limons; fresh

Ju-

Juniper-berries, four ounces. Being slic'd and
crus'd, pour to them of Rhenish Wine three
pound; Wine of the Juice of Elder-berries, two
pound. Distil the common way. Mix all the
liquor. Take three or four ounces twice a day,
after a dose of the Pills prescrib'd above.

*To recruit the weak, low, and disorder'd Spi-
rits in a Scurvy.*

Take Treacle-water, and Aqua Mirabilis, of
each three ounces; Baum-water, four ounces;
Syrup of Clove-gilly-flowers, an ounce and a
half; Confection of Alkermes, a dram. Mix.
Dose, three or four spoonfuls, now and then.

Take of Aqua Mirabilis, six ounces; Water of
Mails and of Walnuts, of each two ounces; Pearl
Powder, a scruple; Confection of Hyacinth,
a dram; Syrup of Clove-gilly-flowers, an ounce.
Mix them.

*A Medicine for Scorbütick Persons, liable to Hy-
sterick or Convulsive motions.*

Take Water of Baum and Penny-royal, of each
three ounces; compound Briony-water, four oun-
ces; Tincture of Castor, half an ounce; Tincture
of Saffron, a dram; Syrup of Clove-gilly-flowers,
a dram and a half; Castor ty'd in a Bag, and
standing in the glass, a dram. Dose, three or four
spoonfuls.

S E C T. VII.

Prescriptions for the Head-ach.

For a Head-ach, arising from a redundancy of serum in the Head.

TAKE Pills of Amber, half a dram; Rosin of Jalap, four grains; Balsam of Peru, what suffices. Make four Pills; take three of 'em going to Bed, and next morning if the former do not work enough. Or,

Take Scammony sulphurated, half a scruple. Cerufs of Antimony, fifteen grains; Cream of Tartar, eight grains. Make a Powder to be taken in a spoonful of Panada early in the morning.

A purgative Bolus, proper in a Serous Head-ach.

Take Sulphur of Antimony, four grains; Rosin of Jalap, five grains; Cream of Tartar, six grains. Bruise 'em together, and with a sufficient quantity of Conserve of Violets, make a Bolus. To be taken early in the morning, *cum regimine*.

A Decoction of sovereign use in a Head-ach, occasion'd by a redundancy of serum.

Take roots of Butchers Broom, Burdock, Chervil, and Avens, of each an ounce; preserv'd Eringo roots, an ounce and a half; Florentine Orris, three drams; the lesser Galangal, a dram and a half; Burdock-seeds, three drams; dry'd leaves of Betony, Sage, Vervain, Speedwel,

of

each half a handful; Rafins fton'd, two ounces. Boyl them in four pound of Spring-water, to the confumption of a third part. Then add white Wine, half a pound. Strain it, and fweeten, if need be, with Syrup of the five roots, two ounces. Take fix ounces, warm, twice or thrice a day, a good while after eating.

A Decoction for Serous Head-aches, in a cold Phlegmatick Temperament.

Take the Ingredients of the laft mention'd Decoction, and boyl them along with Guaiacum, Saffafras and Sarsaperilla. And give fix or eight ounces of the Decoction, warm, twice or thrice a day.

A cheap and easie Medicine, prefcrib'd in the same cafe with very good fuccefs.

Take the dry'd leaves of Sage, or Betony, or Servain, or Rosemary; boyl them in Spring-water; and impregnate the Decoction with the Tincture of the Powder of Coffee-berries: To be taken to fix or eight ounces, warm, twice a day.

For a Head-ach, occasion'd by the depravation of the Nutritive Juice, after long Fevers, &c.

Take Conserve of Fumitory, Tansey, Woodborrel, of each two ounces; compound Powder of Aron roots, three drams; Ivory, Crabs-eyes, Coral prepar'd, of each a dram and a half; Powder of yellow Saunders, and Aloes Wood, of each half a dram; Vitriol of Mars, a dram; Salt of Wormwood, a dram and a half; Syrup of the five roots, what fuffices. Make an Electuary: To be taken to the bignefs of a Chefnut in the morning,

ing, and at five a Clock in the afternoon; drinking after it three ounces of the following liquor.

Take Water of the leaves of Aron, Vervain, and of the Flowers of Elder, of each six ounces; Magistral-water of Snails and of Earthworms, of each two ounces; Sugar, an ounce. Mix them.

For Head-aches, occasion'd by the depravation of the nervous Juice lodg'd in the Head.

Take Conserve of Flowers of Betony and Clove-gilly-flowers, of each three ounces; Powder of male Peony roots, half an ounce; Bastard Dittany, a dram; Aloes Wood, and yellow Saunders, of each a dram; red Coral prepar'd, Pearl, Ivory, of each an ounce and a half; Salt of Vervain, a dram and a half; Syrup of Peony flowers, what suffices. Make an Electuary, to be taken in the quantity of a Chesnut, drinking after it three ounces of the following Julep.

Take Water of black Cherries, Water of Walnuts Simple, Water of Vervain, of each four ounces; Water of Cowslip flowers, three ounces; compound Water of Peony, three ounces; Sugar, six drams. Make a Julep.

A distill'd Water, useful in Head-aches, occasion'd by the nervous Juice.

Take leaves of Vervain, Mistletoe of Apple-trees, of each ten handfuls; male Peony roots, two Pound; Mace, Nutmegs, of each half an ounce; Coriander-seeds, an ounce. Slice and bruise them, and pour to them fresh milk, eight pound (or seven pound of milk with a pound of malaga Wine.) Distil with common Organs; mix the

the whole liquor. And give three ounces at a time.

Tablets of good use in Head-aches, springing from the Nervous Juice.

Take Powder of male Peony roots, half an ounce; red Coral prepar'd, two drams; Ivory, Pearl prepar'd, of each a dram. Make a fine powder of them all. Add Sugar dissolv'd and boyl'd to a consistency in Black-cherry-water, six ounces; Tincture of Coral, a dram. Make Tablets, weighing half a dram apiece; three or four of which are to be taken in a morning, and five a Clock in the afternoon; drinking after a little draught of Tea.

For Head-aches of this kind in a cold Phlegmatick Temperament.

Take fifteen or twenty drops of the Tincture of Antimony, or Spirit of Sal Armoniack impregnated with Amber or Coral; or of Spirit of Hartshorn, or of Spirit of Soot; twice a day in a convenient Vehicle.

For stubborn Head-aches of a long standing.

Take the Juice or Powder, or distill'd Water of Hog-lice, and continue the use of it.

An Eleſtuary that cur'd a Periodical Head-ach, returning every day at four a Clock in the afternoon.

Take Conserve of the flowers of Cichory and Camitry, of each three ounces; compound Powder of Aron roots, two drams and a half; Ivory, a dram and a half; yellow Saunders, Aloes wood, each half a dram; Salt of Wormwood, a dram and a half; Vitriol of Mars, a dram; Syrup of the

five Roots, what suffices. Make an Electuary ; of which take the bigness of a Nutmeg twice a day for two weeks, a gentle Purgation and Bleeding being premis'd.

S E C T. VIII.

Prescriptions for a Lethargy, and for a Vertigo or Giddyness in the Head.

A Julep proper in a Lethargy.

TAKE Water of Peony flowers, Black Cherries, Rue, and simple Water of Walnuts, of each two ounces ; Castor ty'd in a Bag and hung in a glass, two drams ; Sugar, two drams. Mix for a Julep. Dose, four or five spoonfuls every third or fourth hour ; adding to every dose twelve or fifteen drops of the Spirit of Hartshorn or Sal Armoniack ; or a Paper of the following Powder.

Take Powder of male Peony roots, man's skull, roots of virginian Snakeweed, and Contrayerva, of each a dram ; Bezoar, and Pearl, of each half a dram ; prepar'd Coral, a scruple. Make a Powder to be divided into twelve Papers.

A Medicine proper in a Lethargy, when the Julep and Bleeding prove ineffectual.

Take Sulphur of Antimony, ten grains ; Scammony sulphurated, eight grains ; Cream of Tartar, six grains. Make a Powder to be taken in a spoonful of the preceding Julep. Or,

Take

Take of Scammony sulphurated, twelve grains; Cream of Tartar, fifteen grains; Castor, three grains. Make a Powder.

A Vomit for a Vertigo; to be given soon after the height of the Fit.

Take Sulphur of Antimony, five grains; Cream of Tartar, half a scruple; Castor, two grains. Make a Powder for a Vomit; which is the best sort of medicines for this Distemper.

A gentle Purge for a Dizziness in the Head.

Take Pills of Amber, twenty five grains; Root of Jalap, six grains; Tartar Vitriolat, seven grains; Balsam of Peru, what suffices. Make four Pills, to be taken going to Bed, or early in the morning.

An excellent Medicine for an inveterate continued Giddyness in the Head.

Take Conserve of male Peony flowers, six ounces; Powder of male Peony roots, an ounce; Powder of Peony seeds, two drams; Amber, Coll, Pearl in Powder, of each two drams and a half; Salt of Coral, a dram; Syrup of Coral, what suffices. Make an Electuary. Dose, a dram and half or two drams, at night and early in the morning, drinking after it three ounces of the following distill'd Water.

Take of the leaves of Misseroe, six handfuls; Roots of male Peony and Angelica, of each a pound and a half; the white Dung of Peacocks, two pound; Cardamums bruised; two ounces; Castor, three drams. Shread 'em all small, and mix 'em together; then pour to them white Wine Whey prepar'd with it, eight pound. Di-

still with common Organs, and mix the whole liquor.

Tablets of good use in an inveterate Vertigo.

Take Powder of male Peony roots, half an ounce; red Coral prepar'd, and Species Diambræ, of each a dram and a half; male Peony flowers fresh bruis'd and dried in the Sun, and powdred, a dram. Make a Powder, to which add double refin'd Sugar dissolv'd in Peony water and boyl'd to a due Consistency, ten ounces. Make Tablets, weighing half a dram. Let him eat one or two of 'em often in a day.

A Chalybeat Medicine often try'd in a Vertigo.

Take of our Syrup of Steel, a spoonful; or of our Tincture of Steel (which I have often seen successful) fifteen or twenty drops, in a draught of the foregoing distill'd water.

Drops of good use in a Vertigo.

Take twenty drops of the Spirit of Soot, or Hartshorn, or Sal Armoniack impregnated with Amber, Coral, or man's Scull; or of the Tincture of Antimony, Amber or Coral; in the same Vehicle, every day.

A Powder good in a Vertigo.

Take Powder of the roots of male Peony, an ounce and a half; Peony seeds, prepar'd Coral, and white Amber, of each three drams; Pearl prepar'd, flowers of male Peony fresh bruis'd, dried in the Sun, and powdred, of each two drams; Sugar Candy, an ounce. Make a Powder. Dose, a dram twice a day in a dish of Coffee or Tea.

An easie cheap Powder, for the poor, good in a Vertigo.

Take of the Powder of the leaves of Mistletoe of the Apple-tree, dried in the Sun, a dram ; twice a day. Or,

Take of white Peacock's Dung, six ounces ; powder of the flowers of male Peony, an ounce ; sugar, two ounces. Make a Powder, of which take a spoonful twice a day in a convenient Vehicle.

A Diet-drink proper in a Vertigo.

Take small Ale, and boyl in it the leaves of Mistletoe of the Apple-tree instead of Hops. Then put it into a Vessel of four Gallons, in which hang a Bag with half a pound of Peacock's Dung, and two drams of Cloves bruised.

A Medicine, that cur'd a Vertigo, when most other Things had been try'd to no purpose,

Take Powder of male Peony roots, two ounces ; Peony flowers bruised and dried in the Sun, one ounce ; the white Dung of Peacocks, half a pound ; double refin'd Sugar, two ounces. Make Powder, of which the Patient took a spoonful twice every day ; drinking after it the Decoction of Sage or Rosemary impregnated with the Tincture of Coffee. And after a Month was perfectly well.

S E C T. IX.

*Prescriptions for an Apoplexy.**An approv'd Medicine for an Apoplexy.*

TAKE Conserve of the flowers of the Lillies of the Valley (or of male Peony) six ounces; powder of Peony roots, half an ounce; man's Skull prepar'd, three drams; seeds and flowers of male Peony, of each two drams; red Coral prepar'd, Pearl, and white Amber, of each a dram; Salt of Coral, four scruples; with a sufficient quantity of Syrup of the flowers of male Peony. Make an Electuary. Dose, two drams, morning and evening; drinking after it four ounces of the following Water.

Take roots of male Peony, Angelica, and Master-wort, of each half a pound; Zedoary and Galangal the lesser, of each an ounce; leaves of Mistletoe of the Apple tree, Rue, Sage, and Betony, of each four handfuls; the outer rinds of ten Oranges and eight Limons, Cardamums, Cloves, Nutmegs, of each half an ounce. All being slic'd and bruis'd, pour to them ten pound of white Wine, in which two pound of Peacocks Dung have infus'd for a day. Make a close Infusion for three days; then distil according to Art, and mix the whole liquor.

Tablets of good use against an Apoplexy.

Take Species Diambrae, two drams; powder of the roots of male Peony, and choice Zedoary,

of

of each a dram and a half; Pearl, a dram; rectify'd Oyl of Amber, half a dram; double refin'd Sugar dissolv'd in Peony-water, and boyl'd to a Consistency for Tablets, a sufficient quantity. Make Tablets weighing half a dram. Of which let the Patient eat one or two often in a day.

An Apoplectick Chocolate.

Take powder of the roots of male Peony, man's Scull prepar'd, of each half an ounce; Species Diambrae, two drams. Make a Powder: To every paper of which add Cacao Nuts, a pound; Sugar, what suffices. Make a Confection; and take of it half an ounce or six drams in the Decoction of Sage or of Peony flowers.

An Apoplectick Powder, to be put in place of the Electuary, when the Patient is weary of it.

Take powder of the roots of male Peony, man's Scull prepar'd, of each an ounce and a half; roots of choice Zedoary, Bastard Dittany, Angelica, and Contrayerva, of each two drams. Make a fine powder: To which add the yellow Coats of Oranges and Limons, candy'd, of each two ounces. Beat all together to a powder; of which take half a dram, or a dram, before and after Meals.

A Diet-drink for Apoplectick Persons.

Take a Vessel of four Gallons; fill it with middling Ale; in which put a Bag with leaves of white sweet-smelling Horehound dried, six handfuls; Anacardiums and Cardamums, of each an ounce and a half; all being slic'd and bruis'd.

S E C T. X.

Prescriptions for Palsies.

*For a cold Palsie, (Vomiting and Purging being
premis'd.)*

TAke Conserve of the leaves of Garden-scurvy-grass, and of Rocket, made with an equal quantity of Sugar, of each three ounces; Ginger preserv'd in the Indies, half an ounce; the yellow Coats of Oranges and Limons, preserv'd, of each six drams; powder of Crabs-eyes and Crabs-claws, of each two scruples; Species Diambræ, two drams; Winters-bark, a dram and a half; roots of Zedoary and Galangal the lesser, Cubebs, seeds of Garden-creffes and Rockets, of each a dram; spirit of Scurvy-grass and of Lavender, of each two drams; Syrup of the Confiture of Ginger, what suffices. Make an Electuary; to be taken to the quantity of a Nutmeg morning and evening. Drinking above it six ounces of Coffee-water with Sage leaves boyl'd in it; or three ounces of Viper-wine; or a pint of the following Decoction.

Take Shavings of Guaiacum, six ounces; Sarsaparilla and Sassafras, of each four ounces; white and yellow Saunders, Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each half an ounce. Infuse according to Art, and boyl in sixteen pounds of Spring-water, till half is wasted; adding of crude Antimony pounded and ty'd in a Bag, four ounces; roots of Aromatick Calamus and Galangal
the

leffer, of each half an ounce; Florentine Or-
, an ounce; Cardamums, six drams; Cor-
der-feed, half an ounce; Dates, six in number.
Take a Decoction for a Diet-drink.

*A distill'd Water and Drops, to be taken every
day for a cold Palsie.*

Take leaves or roots of Aron, a pound; leaves
Garden-scurvy-grass, the greater Rocket, Rose-
ary, Sage, Savory, and Thyme, of each four
handfuls; flowers of Lavender, three handfuls;
the outer Coats of ten Oranges and six Limons;
Inters-bark, three ounces; roots of Galangal
the lesser, Calamus Aromaticus, and Florentine
orris, of each two ounces; Cubebs, Cloves,
and Nutmegs, of each an ounce. Having slic'd
and bruis'd all, pour to them white Wine
and Brumswick Mum, of each four pound. Di-
ll with common Organs, and mix the whole li-
or. Let three ounces of this Water be taken
morning and evening, with fifteen or twenty
rops of Spirit of Soot, or of Hartshorn, or of
mber, or of Blood, &c.

*A Powder good for a cold Palsie, to be us'd
sometimes instead of the Electuary.*

Take powder of Viper's Flesh, prepar'd at
Montpelier, an ounce; of the Hearts and Livers
f Vipers, half an ounce; Species Diambrae, two
ounces. Make a Powder. Dose, a dram twice
day in six ounces of Viper-wine, with a De-
coction of Sage leaves, Burdock roots and seeds,
and Eringo roots preserv'd, boyl'd in Spring-wa-
ter to an half.

Take

Take of Solar Bezoar Mineral, half an ounce
Gloves, two drams. Make a Powder for twelve
doses; taking one twice a day; and interlacing
a Purgative pretty often.

Tablets of good use in a cold Palsie.

Take powder of the best Zedoary, and Ga-
langal the lesser, of each a dram and a half; Spe-
cies Diambraë, a dram; seeds of Rockets, Mu-
stard, Scurvy-grass, and Water-creffes, of each
half a dram. Make a fine Powder, to which
add rectify'd Oyl of Amber, half a dram; loaf
Sugar dissolv'd in Peony water compound, and
boyl'd to a Consistence, six ounces. Make Ta-
blets weighing half a dram; three or four of
which are to be taken twice a day.

A sovereign Pill for a cold Palsie.

Take powder of the roots of Virginian Snake-
weed, two drams; Galangal the lesser, a dram;
of the Gummous extract from the residency of
the Distillation of *Quercetanus's* Elixir Vitæ, two
drams; flowers of Sal Armoniack (or rectify'd
volatil Salt of Soot or Hartshorn) a dram; Bal-
sam of Peru, a scruple: With a sufficient quan-
tity of Balsam Capaivi, make small Pills, rolling
them up in Species Diambraë. Dose, half a dram
morning and evening. Or,

Take of the Rosin or Gum of Guaiacum, three
drams; Species Diambraë, a dram; chymical
Oyl of Guaiacum highly rectify'd, half a dram;
liquid Amber, what suffices. Make a mass to be
form'd into Pills the same way.

A choice Medicine for the hot Palsie.

Take Conserve of the flowers of Betony, Fu-
mitory,

ory, and Primroses, of each two ounces; Spe-
 s Diambrae, a dram; Ivory, Crabs-eyes, Crabs-
 ws, of each four scruples; Powder of Peony
 wers, two drams; Aloes wood and yellow
 anders, of each a dram; Salt of Wormwood,
 dram and a half: With a sufficient quantity
 the Syrup of Peony flowers, make an Electua-
 Dose, two drams, drinking above it three
 nces of the following Water.

Take roots of Aron, male Peony, Angelica,
 d Master-wort, of each half a pound; leaves
 Sage, Rosemary, Marjoram, Brook-lime, and
 ater-creffes, of each four handfals; flowers of
 mroses, Cowslips, and Marygolds, of each
 ee handfals; the yellow Coats of six Oran-
 s and four Limons. Having slic'd and bruis'd
 , pour in six pound of new milk, and two
 und of malaga-wine. Distil with common Or-
 ns, and mix all the liquor.

*A Syrup of Steel to be taken for fourteen or fif-
 teen days, in the room of the Electuary for
 a hot Palsie.*

Take double refin'd Sugar, dissolv'd in Black-
 erry-water, and boyl'd to a Consistency for Ta-
 ets, nine Ounces; add powder of our Steel,
 ree ounces. Stir 'em together upon the Fire,
 d pour in by degrees Rosemary-water warm'd,
 elves ounces. Let them seeth gently for a
 uarter of an hour, taking off the Froth; then
 ur it out warm through a Hair-strainer. Dose,
 spoonful in three ounces of a distill'd Water.

A Decoction for a hot Palsie.

Take roots of China, an ounce; shavings of
 Ivory

Ivory and Hartshorn, of each half an ounce white and yellow Saunders, Mastick-wood, of each an ounce. Let 'em stand for a Night in close and hot Infusion in six pound of Spring water. In the morning add roots of Chervil, Avens, Burchers-broom, and Stone-parfly, of each an ounce and a half; dry'd leaves of Ground Ivy, Sage, Germander, and Betony, of each handfull; Coriander-seed, three drams. Boyle 'em to the Consumption of a half; then add half a pound of white Wine. Strain out the liquor into a Flagon in which are two handfulls of the leaves of Water-creffes bruis'd. Make a close and hot Infusion for two hours. Then strain it out and keep it in a close Vessel.

An admirable Medicine for a Scorbutick Palsie.

Take leaves of Brook-lime, Water-creffes, and fresh Plantane leaves, of each four handfulls having bruis'd 'em together, pour in three ounces of the foregoing distill'd Water. Make a strong Expression, to be kept in a glass, and exhibited to three or four ounces twice or thrice a day.

Pills of excellent Use for a Scorbutick Palsie.

Take of Hoglice prepar'd, three drams and a half; Pearl, half a dram; roots of Bastard Dittany, a dram. With a sufficient quantity of Venice Turpentine; make small Pills. Dose, half a dram morning and evening, drinking after them a draught of the distill'd Water.

S E C T. XL

Prescriptions for a Phrensie.

A Julep to quiet the Spirits, and cool the Blood.

Take water of Apples, Black-cherries, and Cowslips, of each four ounces; of whole Citrons, two ounces; Pearl in powder, a dram; Syrup of the Juice of Citrons, an ounce: make Julep, and take three ounces three or four times a day.

A Decoction, of good use in a Phrensie.

Take roots of Grass, and leaves of Wood-sorrel, and Burnet, of each a handful; Barley, half an ounce; one Apple slic'd; Corants, or Strawberries, or Ralsberries, a handful. Boil 'em in four pound of Spring-water, till a third part is wasted. To the Straining, clarified, add Syrup of Violets, an ounce; Sal Prunel, a dram and a half.

A Diet-drink for Phrenetick Persons.

Take fresh and tender leaves of Borage, four handfuls; Woodsorrel, two handfuls; two short-part Apples pounded to a mash; Sal Prunella, two drams; the Pulp of one Orange; double refin'd Sugar, an ounce. Having bruis'd 'em together, pour in two or three pound of Spring-water. Make a strong Expression, and keep it in a glass to be clarified by setting. Let six or

H

seven

seven Ounces be taken at pleasure often in a day. For quenching Thirst; let the Patient drink Spring-water with Sugar and Juice of Limons; or Whey with the leaves of Mead-sweet or Burnet boyl'd in it, or Emulsions of the Decoction of the roots and flowers of Water-lillies, with Melon-seeds; or Spring-water with the Pulp of boyl'd Apples dissolv'd in it.

A sleeping Medicine, to be given to Phrenetic Persons, but seldom, and at some distance from the beginning of their illness.

Take Water of Cowslip flowers, four ounces; Syrup of Meconium, half an ounce; Pearl, a scruple and a half. Make a draught to be taken late at night. Or,

Take white Poppy-seeds, half a dram; Sugar-candy, a dram and a half. Having bruis'd 'em together, pour to them six ounces of white Poppy-water. Make an Expression to be taken as the last.

An external Medicine, much commended for a Phrensie.

Take the great House-leek, bruis'd, and mix'd with Woman's milk, and apply it to the fore part of the Head, shav'd.

Another of the same nature, cry'd up by some.

Take of Musk, twelve grains; Camphyr, half a scruple; Rose-water, impregnated with the Tincture of red Roses, twenty ounces. Make an Epitheme,

A proper Medicine, to recruit the wasted Spirits of Phrenetick Persons.

Take twenty drops of the Tincture of Coral, twice or thrice a day in a Cordial Julep: Or take a spoonful of the milky Solution of Coral, made with Juice of Oranges; several times a day.

A Cordial Confection and Julep for a Phrensie.

Take Conserve of Barberries and Ralsberries, of each an ounce; Pearl prepar'd, and magistery of Coral, of each a dram; Syrup of the Juice of Cherries, what suffices. Make a Confection; to be taken to the quantity of a Nutmeg three or four times a day, drinking after it three ounces of the following Julep.

Take water of the flowers of Water-lillies, red Roses, and leaves of mead-sweet, of each three ounces; Syrup of Coral, two ounces; the Saxon Cordial-water, a dram: mix; and make a Julep.

A strengthening Electuary, very proper in a Phrensie.

Take Conserve of the flowers of Water-lillies and Violets, of each an ounce; Lettuce-stems preserv'd, half an ounce; Powder of red Coral, ground in a marble, with the Juice of Oranges, and dried, two drams; Species Diamargaron Frigidæ, a dram; white Poppy-seeds, a dram and a half. With a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of the Juice of Wood-sorrel, make an Electuary, to be taken to the bigness of a Nutmeg often in a day.

S E C T. XII.

Receipts for Melancholy.

A Vomit, very proper for melancholick Persons.

Take Oxymel of Squills, an ounce and a half; wine of Squills, an ounce; Syrup of Tobacco, two drams. Mix. If it does not operate, let be rows'd by drinking plentifully of Carduus Posset-drink. Or,

Take of the Decoction of the middle Bark of Elder, four ounces; salt of Vitriol, from one to two scruples; Oxymel simple, three drams: mix, and take it after the same manner.

To strong People, you may give Sulphur of Antimony or Emetick Tartar; or the Infusion of Crocus Metallorum, or Mercurius Vitæ.

A Purge for Melancholy.

Take roots of Polypody of the Oak, half an ounce; Epithymum, three drams; choice Senna, half an ounce; Tamarinds, six drams; Coriander-seed, three drams; yellow Saunders, two drams: Boyl 'em in thirteen ounces of Spring-water to ten; adding Agarick, two drams; Rhubarb, a dram and a half. To the clarified Straining, add purgative Syrup of Apples, two ounces, to be repeated in three or four days.

A purgative Infusion for Melancholy.

Take of the best Senna, three drams; Epithymum and Rhubarb, of each a dram and a half; yellow Saunders, half a dram; Coriander-seed

two

two scruples; salt of Wormwood, half a dram; Seltick Spike, a scruple. Infuse 'em close all night in white Wine and Water of Apples, of each three ounces: To five ounces of clear Straining, add Syrup of Epithymum, six drams; Aqua Mirabilis, two drams. Mix and make a Potion. If the Patient be not easily wrought upon, add a dram or two of the Strings of black Hellebor, macerated in Vinegar.

Purging Pills, for melancholick Persons.

Take of Quercetanus's Pills of Tartar, or Crato's Pills of Amber, half a dram; Rosin of Jalap or of Scammony, six or eight grains; Tartar Violat, half a scruple; Gum Ammoniack dissolved in Aqua Mirabilis, what suffices. Make Pills; four of which are to be taken at night, and if these do not operate, one in the morning. Or,

Take of Calomelanos, and the Extract of black Hellebor, a scruple; Rosin of Jalap, six grains. With a sufficient quantity of Ammoniacum, make four Pills to be taken, *cum regimine*.

A strong purging Powder, for robust Persons, under Melancholy.

Take of Epithymum, half an ounce; Agarick and Lapis Lazuli, of each three drams; Scammony, a dram; Cloves, in number, thirty. Make Powder. Dose, from half a dram to a dram.

A purgative Syrup and Electuary, proper in melancholick Cases.

Take of the best Senna, two ounces; roots of Poly-

Polypody of the Oak, two ounces; Epithymum an ounce and a half; yellow Saunders, half an ounce; Tamarinds, an ounce; Coriander-seeds six drams; boyl 'em in four pound of Barne Water till the half is wasted. Strain it and let it evaporate in a bath heat to the Consistency of Syrup; adding towards the end Manna depurated, and double refin'd Sugar, of each four ounces. Make a Syrup. Its Dose, is two or three spoonfuls in a convenient Vehicle. Or take six ounces of this liquor evaporated to the Consistency of a Syrup; add to it fresh Cassia, four ounces; pulp of Corants, two ounces; Cream of Tartar, and Salt of Wormwood, of each a dram and a half; Powder Diasenna, two drams Powder of yellow Saunders, three drams. Mix and make an Electuary, to be given from three to four drams.

An alterative Electuary, of good use in melancholy.

Take Conserve of Clove-gilly-flowers, and Borage flowers, of each two ounces and a half; Myrobalan rinds condited, six drams; Corall prepar'd, Pearl, of each a dram and a half; Ivory, Crabs-eyes, of each a dram; Confection of Hyacinth, two drams; Syrup of Coral or red Poppies, what suffices. Make an Electuary. Let two drams be taken morning and evening, drinking after it three ounces of the following Julep or distill'd Water.

A Julep, of good use in melancholy.

Take Water of Cowslip flowers, and of black Cherries, of each six ounces; of Baum, four ounces;

ounces; Doctor Stephen's Water, two ounces; Sugar, six drams. Mix, and make a Julep.

A distill'd Water, proper for melancholick Persons.

Take leaves of Baum, Borage, Bugloss, Fumitory, Water-creffes, Brooklime, of each four handfuls; Clove-gilly-flowers, flowers of Mary-golds, Borage, Cowslips, of each three handfuls; the outer Coats of six Oranges and four Limons. Having slic'd and bruis'd them, pour on Whey made with Cyder, eight pounds. Distil with common Organs, and mix the whole liquor.

Tablets, proper in Melancholy.

Take powder of Pearl, Ivory, Coral prepar'd, of each two drams; Species Lætificantes, and Diarrhodon Abbatis, of each a dram; Oyl of Citron peel, half a scruple; double refin'd Sugar dissolv'd, and boyl'd to a Consistency in a sufficient quantity of Baum water, six ounces. Make Tablets weighing a dram. Let two or three be taken in the morning, and at five of the Clock in the Afternoon. Drinking after it a draught of the distill'd Water or of Tea.

An alterative Apozem, for melancholick Persons.

Take roots of Chervil, Polipody of the Oak, of each an ounce and a half; leaves of Hartstongue, Spleenwort, Ceterach, Germander, of each a handful; Tamarisk, half a handful; Bark of the same, half an ounce; Raisins ston'd, two ounces; one Apple slic'd. Having slic'd and bruis'd all, boyl 'em in four pound of Spring-water.

water, till a third part is wasted. Towards the end, add leaves of Water-creffes, a handful. Strain it and clarifie it. Take six ounces twice or thrice a day, sweetening it with Syrup of Fumitory.

A Chalybeat Medicine, of a peculiar vertue in Melancholy.

Take of our Steel prepar'd, three ounces; infuse it in two pound of the water above prescrib'd; and give three or four ounces twice a day. Or,

Take Filings of Steel, an ounce; put them into a glass with two ounces of the Juice of Oranges. Let it stand for a day, shaking it now and then. Then pour to it Water of Apples and white Wine, of each a pound; or two pounds of small and mild Cyder. Let three ounces be taken twice a day.

Compound Steel Medicines, of singular use in Melancholy.

Take Vitriol of Mars, Cream of Tartar, Crabs-eyes, of each a dram. Mix, and make a Powder to be divided into nine parts. Let one part be taken every morning in a draught of an appropriated distill'd Water, or Decoction, or Julep.

Take Syrup of Steel, four ounces; let a spoonful be taken twice a day in a fit Vehicle. Or,

Take Extract of Steel prepar'd from our Steel, with an appropriat Decoction, three drams; Powder of Ivory, yellow Saunders, Aloes wood, of each half a dram; Salt of Tartar, two scruples;

es; Gum Ammoniack, dissolv'd in Water of
earthworms, what suffices. Make a mass to be
m'd into little Pills: Of which take three or
four every evening, drinking after it three ounce
of the water of Apples, or of good Cowslip
flowers.

*A simple Medicine, us'd often with good effect
in Melancholy.*

Take Whey, infuse Epithymum in it; and
drink plentifully of it for several days.

A Physical Broth, for melancholick Persons.

Take Chicken Broth, in which are boyl'd the
roots of Polypody, Chervil, and Butchers-broom;
the leaves of Ceterach, Hartstongue, and Scol-
endrium. Let a draught be taken every morn-
ing, and at five a Clock in the afternoon, in
which dissolve Vitriol of Mars, from six to ten
grains; Salt of Wormwood, and Cream of Tar-
tar, of each a scruple.

An express'd Juice, often try'd in Melancholy.

Take leaves of Borage, and Water-cresses, of
each six handfuls; two short-stark Apples mash'd;
the Pulp of two Oranges; double refin'd Sugar,
one ounce. Having bruis'd all together, pour to
them of excellent Cyder, a pound and a half.
Take a strong Expression, to be kept in a glass.
The Dose is four ounces, twice or thrice a day.

*Medicines prescrib'd with good success, to a me-
lancholy Person that had try'd all other
Methods of Cure here and in Foreign
Countries.*

Take Gereos Decoction of Senna (with Tama-
rinds,

rinds, half an ounce) four ounces; purging Syrup of Apples, an ounce; Aqua Mirabilis, two drams. Mix. Let him take it, *cum regimine*, repeating it within nine days: After the first Purgation, let three ounces of Blood be drawn by Leeches.

In the Intervals of Purgation.

Take of our Syrup of Steel, six ounces: Let a spoonful be taken in the morning and at five of the Clock, in three ounces of the following liquor (walking upon it for an hour or two.) Take leaves of Baum, Borage, Bugloss, Burnet, Meadow-sweet, Harstongue, and Water-creffes, of each four handfuls; roots of Borage, half a pound; Clove-gilly-flowers, Flowers of Marygold, of each three handfuls; the outer rinds of eight Oranges and four Limons; Mace, half an ounce. Having slic'd and bruis'd them, pour on Whey made with Cyder, eight pound. Distill with common Organs.

Take Conserve of Clove-gilly-flowers, Flowers of Betony and Borage, of each an ounce and a half; Pearl in powder, two drams; red Coral prepar'd, a dram and a half; Species of the Confection of Hyacinth, two drams; Syrup of Coral and red Poppies, of each what suffices. Make an Opiat. Let the bigness of a Chesnut be taken every evening; drinking after it two or three ounces of the Water of Cowslip flowers.

*Tablets and Pills prescrib'd on the same occasion
for a grateful Variety.*

Take powder of Ivory, Pearl, red Coral prepar'd, of each two drams; Roots of male Peony,
a dram

Dram and a half; Aloes wood, half a dram; Orange Tablets, four ounces; Solution of Tracanth in Baum-water, what suffices. Make Tablets weighing half a dram. Let four be eaten the morning, and at five a clock in the afternoon; drinking after it a draught of Tea.

Take of the same powder without Tablets, half ounce; Flowers of Sal Armoniack, Salt of Sulphur, of each a dram; choice Chio Turpentine, four drams. Make a mass. Dose, half a dram morning and evening, drinking after it three ounces of the distill'd Water prescrib'd above.

S E C T. XIII.

Receipts for Madness.

A proper Vomit for mad People.

Take Sulphur of Antimony, from eight to ten grains; Cream of Tartar half a scruple. Mix them by grinding them together: Make a powder, to be given in a spoonful of Paeonia; or if the Person must be cheated to take it give it in a Crust of white Bread in Broth or Milk. Repeat this Vomit once in four days. In the manner you may give seven grains of Mercurius Vitæ.

Proper Purges for mad Persons.

Take Extract of black Hellebor, Calomel, of each a scruple; Diagridium, from twelve to fifteen grains. Make a Powder. Or take Confectio

fectio Hamech, or the Electuary of the Juice of Roses, from half an ounce to six drams, to be given in Broth.

A Diet-drink for Madness.

Take Crystal Mineral, or Nitre well purify'd two ounces; Pearl powdred, two drams; Sugar Candy, two drams and a half; Camphyr, half scruple. Grind all into a fine Powder. Put two drams of this Powder into a quart Bottle full of Spring-water, or small mild Beer; for ordinary Drink which may be given at pleasure. Or,

Take boyling Whey; pour it upon Flowers of Violets and Water-lillies: After it has infus'd two hours, let the mad Person drink plentifully of it. He may likewise drink plentifully of our Mineral Spaws.

An express'd Juice, of good use in Madness.

Take the fresh and tender Tops of Borage and Bugloss, of each a handful; three short-start Apples mash'd; Sal Prunellæ, two drams; Sugar half an ounce. Having bruis'd 'em together, pour to them three pound of Spring-water. Express it strongly. Take half a pound thrice a day, or oftner.

A choice Recipe for mad Persons.

Take Conserves of the Flowers of Borage and Violets, of each three drams; Confection of Hyacinth and Alkermes, of each two drams; Coral prepar'd, a dram and a half; Pearl in powder, a dram; Salt of Coral, a dram; Syrup of red Poppies, what suffices. Make an Electuary: Of which take two drams twice or thrice a day, drinking after it four ounces of the following liquor.

Take

Take Water of Water-Lillies, Borage, Bug-
s, and Black Cherries, of each four ounces ;
Water of red Poppies, six ounces ; red Rose-Wa-
ter, two ounces ; Camphyr ty'd in a rag, and hung
in the Glass, half a dram ; Syrup of Coral, an
ounce and a half. Mix and make a Julep.

A distill'd Water, very beneficial to mad People.

Take of the yellow Flowers of a Willow, what
pleases ; destil them with common Organs. Re-
peat the Destillation, pouring the destill'd Water
upon fresh Flowers, by three Cohobations. Let
it be given to four ounces, twice or thrice a day ;
sweetening it with Syrup of Water-lillies. Or,

Take Leaves of Willows, Meadowsweet, Bor-
age, Burnet, Baum, of each six handfulls ; Flow-
ers of Water-lillies, tops of St. John'swort, of each
four handfulls ; Camphyr in Powder, three drams.
Mince all together, pour in eight pound of new Milk,
and destil with common Organs. Or,

Destill Sheeps Brains with Milk, and give the
Water to three or four ounces thrice a day.

S E C T. XIV.

Prescriptions for Stupidity and Folly.

*A choice Recipe for Stupidity (Bleeding, Purg-
ing and Issues being premis'd.)*

Take fresh Leaves of Mistletoe of the Appletree,
six handfulls ; Sage, Rosemary, Savory, wild
Thyme, Calamint, Pennyroyal, Marjoram, the
I greater

greater Rocket, of each four handfuls ; Roots Angelica, and Masterwort, of each six ounces ; Zedoary, the lesser Galingal, Aromatick Calamus, *Winter's Bark*, of each two ounces ; Cloves, Nutmegs, Mace, Cinnamon, Ginger, of each an ounce ; Cubebs, Cardamums, Grains of Paradise, of each six drams. Having slic'd 'em small and bruis'd 'em, pour to them of the best Canaan Wine, twelve pound : Let 'em stand in a close cold digestion for three days. Then destill according to art, mix the whole Liquor, sweetening it with Sugar as you use it. Take of it three ounces, with twenty drops of Spirit of Sal Armoniaick Succinated, early in the morning and in the Evening.

An Electuary, good for stupid Persons.

Take Conserve of the Flowers of Lilly of the Vally, six ounces ; Roots of the true Acorus preserv'd six drams ; Ginger preserv'd in the *Indies*, Nutmegs preserv'd, of each half an ounce ; Species Diambrae, two drams ; Aloes Wood, Yellow Sanders, Roots of choice Zedoary, Cubebs, *Jamaica* Pepper, of each a dram and a half ; Coral prepared, two drams ; Syrup of the Confiture of Ginger, what suffices. Make an Electuary. Dose two drams morning and Evening, drinking after it three ounces of the destill'd Water prescrib'd above.

A Diet-Drink, proper for foolish People.

Take Leaves of narrow leav'd Sage, dried, four handfuls ; Cubebs, an ounce ; Cloves, Nutmegs, of each an ounce and a half, Having slic'd and bruis'd them, make a bag to be put in a Vessel of
four

gallons full of small Ale or Beer, for ordinary Drink. Those of a moist Brain may drink wife Coffee with Sage boyl'd in it; and those whose Spirits are depauperated and exhausted, drink of the Chocolate prescrib'd for Apoplectic Persons.

Physical Cap, of good use, in case of Folly and Stupidity.

Take Flowers of Lillies of the Vally, Rosemary, and Stæchas, of each a handful; Celtick Rue, two drams; Roots of Cyprus, the lesser Angelical, Florentine Orris, of each three drams; Clove of Gaudeum, Benzoin, Balsam of Tolu, Amber, of each two drams; Nutmegs, Cloves, Mace, Cinnamon, of each a dram and a half. Make a Powder, and sow it in a Cap quilted with Cotton, to be put upon the Head.

A Plaster for the Head of stupid Persons.

Take of the Plaster call'd *Flos Unguentorum*, six ounces; Tacamahac, Caran, Balsam of Tolu, of each three drams; Powder of Amber, and Clove of Gaudeum, of each two drams; Cloves, Nutmegs, Mace, of each a dram; melt 'em together, and make a Plaister be spread on Leather, and applied to the shav'd Head.

Liniment for the Head, good against Stupidity.

Take Oyl of Palm, half an ounce; Oyl of Carri, three drams; Balsam of Peru, a dram; Juice of Nutmegs by expression two drams; Oyl of Clove, half a dram. Make a Liniment for the shav'd Head.

S E C T. XV.

*Prescriptions for the Gout.**A Purge proper for the Gout.*

TAKE of the best Aloes, half an ounce; Red Roses, two scruples; Hermodactyls peel'd, a dram and a half; Diagrydium, a dram; Honey of Roses, what suffices. Make Pills for a Purge; applying at the same time some defensive Plaister to the part affected to prevent a defluxion of the Humors.

A Purge for Gouty Persons, much commended by Fonseca.

Take an Apple with half a dram of the Strings of black Hellebor stuck in it: Roast it under the Embers, and eat it.

Purgative Pills, proper for the Gout.

Take Calomelanos, a scruple; Rosin of Jallap, (or of Sacmmony) three grains; Oyl of Cloves, a drop; Balsam of Peru, what suffices; make three or four Pills for a Dose.

Alterative Pills, of good use in a fit of the Gout.

Take Powder of Crabs Claws compound, two drams; Ivory, Roots of Bastard Dittany, Roots of male Piony, of each a dram; Aloes Wood, Yellow Saunders, of each a dram; make a Powder. Dose, from half a dram to a dram, twice a day, drinking above it six spoonfuls of Red Poppy Water: Or let the Powder be form'd into a Bolus,

or

or Pills with Venice Treacle, or Venice Turpentine. Or take of the same Powder, six drams; Conserve of Clove-gilly-flowers, Betony flowers, of each an ounce and a half; Diascordium two drams; Syrup of Meconium, what suffices, make an Electuary. Dose, from a dram to two drams Evening and Morning.

An Anodyne Application, proper in the beginning of the gouty pains.

Take fresh Cows-dung and apply it by way of Cataplasm.—— Or, take Water of Nightshade, or of the Spawn of Frogs, of each six ounces; Sugar of Lead, a dram. Mix and dip Linnen Cloaths in it to be applyed warm.—— Or, take Red Lead, three ounces; destill'd Vinegar, two pound; digest 'em for many days; and foment either with the Liquor it self, or with a Water drawn from it.—— Or, destil a Water from the Tincture of Verdigrease made with destill'd Vinegar, and apply it.

A Fomentation, that us'd to give relief to a Gentleman often tortured with the Gout.

Take the Contents of a Bullocks Paunch, newly kill'd, and destill a Water from it. With which foment the part affected.

An External Narcotick, proper in the extremity of the gouty pain.

Take Leaves of Henbane and Hemlock, of each three handfuls; let them be put into boyling Water. As soon as they grow tender, take 'em out, bruise them, and add to them powder of the Flowers of Chamomile, about two drams; and

the Yelk of one Egg. Make a Cataplasm. Or, take the Tincture of Saffron made in Spirit of Wine, four ounces; Camphyr and Opium, of each a dram. Make a close warm digestion till they are dissolv'd; and anoint the affected part with the Liquor.

A Penetrating Fomentation, that often gives relief, when Emollients are pernicious.

Take Salt of Tartar and Armoniack in powder, of each two ounces. Dissolve them in four pound of Rain Water, or Fountain Water. Let it be us'd lukewarm, with Linnen Cloths dip'd in it.--- Or, take Spirit of Vitriol not rectified, a pound; Sea Salt calcin'd and pounded, a pound; mix and distil in a Glass Retort with a sand heat. There will come forth a pure Spirit of Salt. To the Caput mortuum pour Spirit of Wine, two pound. Make a close and warm digestion; adding, of Camphyr, two drams. Let it be applyed warm to the part affected with Linnen Cloths dip'd in it.

A Liquor, to abate the gouty pain by external Application.

Take filings of Iron, flowers of Sal Armoniack, of each six ounces. Grind them together; and distil in a Glass Retort, till the flowers are sublim'd. To the Caput mortuum beaten pour Spirit of Wine, Digest, and reserve the Spirit for use.

A way of easing the gouty pain, given in for a certain and speedy method.

Take Sea Salt calcin'd and pounded; fill a bag with it; and put the Foot affected into the bag.

An

strengthening Plaister to be apply'd in the declension of the Fit.

Take of the Plaister of Red Lead, two parts ; Paracelsus's Plaister, one part. Mix and spread it upon Leather.

Purge, for a preservative from the Gout : To be repeated Spring and Fall ; and at convenient Intervals.

Take strings of black Hellebor, cleans'd, an ounce ; Aloes wood, Cloves, of each two drams. Bruise them and pour to them Spirit of Wine not rectified, two pound. Make a close and warm digestion for many days. Give two or three spoonfuls of the Liquor twice or thrice a week ; remembering to begin both the Vomiting and Purg-
ing before the Equinoxes.

A Preservative from the Gout.

Take Powder of Groundpine, six drams ; Crabs-Eyes, two drams ; Venice Turpentine, what suffices. Make small Pills, and take three or four evening and morning for thirty or forty days ; drinking after it two or three ounces of the following distill'd Water.

Take leaves of Cypress, Firr, Mistletoe growing on the Apple-tree, of each six handfuls ; Roots of Avens, and great Burdock, of each a pound ; the outer rindes of ten Oranges and six Limons ; Nutmegs, Mace, of each an ounce. Having slic'd and bruis'd all, pour to them seven pound of new Milk, and one pound of Malaga Sack. Distill according to Art, and mix the whole Liquor. Dose, three ounces, with twenty drops of the Tincture of Antimony twice a day. Or let a Plain Water
be

be prepar'd of the leaves of the great Burdock; cohobating it twice or thrice upon fresh leaves.

Pills of good use in preventing the Gout.

Take Powder of the Seeds of great Burdock, six drams; Crabs-Eyes, two drams; Nutmegs, half a dram; Balsam Capaivi, what suffices. Make a mass to be form'd into little Pills; of which take four evening and morning for many days.

A cheap and easily prepar'd Preservative from the Gout; for poor People.

Take Powder of Sage leaves, half a pound; Crabs-Eyes, Sugar CrySTALLIZ'd, of each two ounces. Mix them. Let it be kept in a Glass, and let a spoonful be taken twice a day, with a draught of the Decoction of Sage leaves, or Burdock roots.

A cheap Powder for the Poor, to prevent the Gout.

Take Powder of the leaves of Germander, Groundpine, lesser Centary, Marjoram, Sage, Betony, Roots of Gentian and round Birthworth, of each an ounce; Sugar, a pound. Mix and make a Powder.——— Or, take Powder of the leaves of Groundpine, an ounce; of the Bones of Man's Foot burnt, two drams; Liquorice, three drams. Mix and make a Powder. Dose, as above.

A Diet Drink, to prevent the Gout.

Fill a Vessel holding four Gallons with small Ale; and instead of Hops boyl in it the leaves of Germander and Groundpine; adding, after the Fermentation, four handfuls of dry'd Sage leaves; two ounces of Sassafras; and eight ounces of Avena Roots. Give it for ordinary Drink.

S E C T. XVI.

Prescriptions for the Colick.

A Glyster, very proper for Colick pains.

TAKE of the Emollient Decoction, a pound ; Venice Turpentine dissolv'd with the yelk of an Egg; an ounce or an ounce and a half. —
Or, take Urine of a sound Man, a pound; Venice Turpentine dissolv'd, an ounce and a half; Mollus, an ounce, Mix for a Glyster.

An useful Fomentation, in Colick pains.

Take leaves of both Mallows, Herb Mercury and Pellitory of the Wall, of each four handfuls; Flowers of Elder, Chamomile, and Melilot, of each two handfuls; a Calf's head cloven. Boyl all in a sufficient quantity of Spring Water; and foment with Linnen Cloths dipp'd into the Decoction as warm as may be suffered, wrung forth, and applied by turns: Repeating the Fomentation as the violence of the pain returns.

A Cataplasme to appease Colick pains.

Take the Herbs prescrib'd in the Fomentation; bruise them: Then add of Oatmeal, what suffices. Make a Cataplasme to be sew'd in rows, in two square bags, for covering the Belly. Let one of these be warm'd at a time in a Platter upon hot coals, with oyl of Earthworms, or of Frogs; and apply it warm; and shift it as it grows cold.

A Liniment, proper in Colick pains.

Take Oyl of Earthworms or of Frogs, what suffices; and anoint the afflicted part after Fomentation; applying at the same time Cap-paper moisten'd with it, to be worn.

An External Application, that sometimes wonderfully appeases Colick pains.

Take the Caul of a Lamb, or the Lungs or other warm Entrails of Beasts: Lay 'em upon the Belly, and shift 'em often.

A quieting Draught for the Colick.

Take Liquid Landanum Tartariz'd, from sixteen to twenty drops. Take it going to rest in a spoonful of the Water of Chamomile Flowers; drinking after it six spoonfuls of the same Water. To be repeated every other, or third, night, if the pain is very violent.

A quieting Draught for the Colick in a hot Constitution.

Take Water of Chamomile-flowers, three ounces; Syrup of Meconium, half an ounce; Aqua Mirabilis, two drams. Make a Draught to be taken going to rest.

A Vomit proper in Colick pains.

Take Sulphur of Antimony, from five to seven or eight grains; Conserve of Borage, a dram. Give it in the morning, *cum regimine*.

A Purge for the Colick.

Take Rosin of Jalap and of Scammony, of each five grains; Cream of Tartar, a scruple; Cinnamon, in powder, four grains; make a Powder:

Powder: Or with Conserve of the Flowers of Borage, or of Damask Roses, make Pills: Or, take of Scammony Sulphurated, half a scruple; Cream of Tartar, fifteen grains; Diaphoretick Antimony, a scruple; make a Powder.—— Or, (if the pain be very violent) take *Pillule Rudij*, from a scruple to half a dram; Laudanum, one grain. Make four Pills to be taken going to rest. They first bring Sleep and then purge in the morning.

A Medicine, that cur'd several Inveterate Colicks by Salivation.

Take of Calomelanos, a scruple; Rosin of Jalap, six grains; Scammony, four grains; with a sufficient quantity of Ammoniacum, make four Pills, to be taken going to Bed.

A Diuretick Medicine, approv'd in the Colick.

Take of the Spirit of Tartar, highly rectified, half an ounce. Give half a dram twice or thrice a day in a spoonful or two of the following Julep, drinking after it five spoonfuls of the Julep, viz. Take Water of great Burdock leaves, or of Aron, or of Arsmart, a pound; Water of the Flowers of Elder and Chamomile, of each four ounces; Compound Water of Gentian, and compound Radish Water, of each four ounces; Sugar, six drams. Mix them for a Julep. In which you may likewise give a convenient Dose of the Tincture of the Salt of Tartar, or the Spirit of Sal Armoniack succinated.

Diuretick Pills, of singular use in the Colick.

Take of Hoglice, prepared, two drams; Flowers of Sal Armoniack tartaris'd, a dram; Oyl of Nutmegs,

Nutmegs, half a scruple; Turpentine, what suffices. Make a Mass. Let it be form'd into Pills; of which take three or four once or twice a day; drinking after it a Dose of the Julep; or five or six spoonfuls of the following distill'd Water.

A Distill'd Water, proper for the Colick pains.

Take fresh Hoglice cleans'd, a pound and a half; the yellow coats of six Oranges, and four Limons; Nutmegs, in number six. Having slic'd them small, add to them Crumb of stale White Bread, a pound. Bruise all together, mix them well, and pour to them of new Milk, four pound; Sack, two pound. Distil according to Art; and mix the whole Liquor, to be sweeten'd with Sugar or Syrup of Violets at pleasure.

A Cordial Julep, useful in a Colick.

Take Water of the Flowers of Elder and Chamomile, of each four ounces; of Cinnamon hordeated, and of the whole Citron, of each two ounces; Pearl in Powder, a dram; Sugar, four drams; make a Julep. Let five or six spoonfuls be taken now and then. In cold Constitutions add Spirit of Hartshorn, or of Sal Armoniack succinated, or Tincture of Antimony, or of Coral.

A Recipe for Persons much weaken'd with the Colick.

Take Powder of Pearl and Crabs-Epes, of each a dram; divide it into four parts. Let one part be given twice or thrice a day with the Julep, or with the Decoction of the Roots of Cowtrayerva.

A Confection, proper for Persons much weaken'd with the Colick.

Take Conserve of Clove-gilly-flowers, an ounce;
Confection

infusion of Hyacinth and Alkermes, of each two
drams; Pearl in Powder, a dram and a half; Sy-
rup of the juice of Citrons, what suffices. Make
Confection. Let the quantity of a Nutmeg be
taken three or four times a day, with the Julep.

*An Opiate Medicine, very necessary in a violent
Colick.*

Take Water of Cowslip Flowers, three ounces;
Syrup of Meconium, half a dram; Aqua mira-
bilis, two drams; mix and make a Draught going
soft.

An Excellent Preservative from the Colick.

Take of our Tincture of Steel, an ounce :
Give from fifteen drops to twenty twice a day, in
seven Spoonfuls of the following Julep.

Take the Waters of the leaves of Aron, and the
leaves of Burdock, of each half a pound; Ma-
trical Water of Earthworms, Water of Gentian
compound, Water of Peony compound, of each
two ounces; Sugar, half an ounce. Mix them,
make a Julep to be us'd with the Tincture of
Steel, or with the Tincture of Antimony, or that
of Amber.

S E C T. XVII.

Prescriptions for a Cough, that is not yet confirm'd, or gone the length of a Phthisick.

A Mixture very proper in such Coughs.

TAke Syrup of Meconium, and of Iujubes, of each an ounce and a half; Olibanum in Powder, a dram; Water of Earthworms, or Hysterick Water, or Water of Peony compound, a dram. Mix them. Dose a spoonful going to Bed, and after midnight. Or,

Take Water of Snails and Earthworms, of each an ounce and a half; Liquid Laudanum Tartariz'd, two drams; Syrup of Violets, an ounce. Dose, a spoonful going to bed.

Another Mixture for recent Coughs.

Take Water of Snails, six ounces; Syrup of the juice of Ground-Ivy, three ounces; Flowers of Sulphur, half a dram. Mix them. Dose, a spoonful going to Bed, and early in the Morning. Or,

Take of our Syrup Diasulphuris, four ounces; Water of Earthworms, an ounce. Dose, a spoonful after the same manner.

A Linctus, of good use in Coughs.

Take Syrup of Iujubes and Maidenhair, of each an ounce and a half; Syrup of red Poppies, an ounce. Mix them. Let it be taken with a stick of Liquorice. Or,

Take Oyl of sweet Almonds new drawn, Syrup of Maidenhair, of each an ounce and a half; Sugar-

garcandy, two drams: Bruise them in a Glass Mortar, or shake them in a Glass Viol till they grow white.

An Eclegma for a recent Cough.

Take Conserve of red Roses, two ounces and a half; Lohoch Sanum, an ounce and a half; Species iatragacanthon frigidaë, a dram and a half; Flows of Su'phur, half a dram; Syrup of Violets of red Poppies, what suffices. Make a soft Eclegma. Its Dose is, a dram and a half in the evening and early in the morning. At other times it be taken with a stick of Liquorice.

An Eclegma for a cold Constitution.

Take Powder of the leaves of Hedge-mustard, of Rockets, an ounce and a half; Clarify'd Honey, four ounces. Mix and make a Lohoch, be given after the same manner.

An admirable Tincture for a Cough, if there be no Fever.

Take Tincture of Sulphur, free from any Emreuma, three drams. Dose, from six to ten drops, night and early in the morning, in a Spoonful Syrup of Violets, or of the juice of Ground-y.

A Tincture for a recent Cough, in a cold Constitution.

Take Tincture of the Sulphur of Antimony, or of Gum-Ammoniack, prepared with Tincture (the Salt of Tartar) an ounce. Dose, twenty drops, evening and morning, in a Spoonful of pectoral Syrup. The Tinctures of Galbanum, Ma Farida, and Gum Ivy, prepar'd after the same manner,

manner, are very proper in a cold Temperament.

Pectoral Balsoms for a Cough.

Take of artificial distill'd Balsam, commonly call'd Mother of Balsam, two drams. The Dose is from six drops to ten, in a spoonful of Syrup of Violets, or of Canary Wine, in the morning. Or,

Take of Opobalsamum, or Balsam of Sulphur two drams. Dose, from six to ten drops, in a spoonfull of Hyssop or Penny-royal Water. The Balsam of Peru is likewise given with success from four to six drops in Conserve of Violets.

Pectoral Troches, for a Cough,

Take Species Diatragacanthon frigidæ, half an ounce; Liquorice, a dram; Flowers of Sulphur, two scruples; Flowers of Benzoin, a scruple; Sugar Penids, three ounces; Solution of Tragacanth in Hyssop Water, what suffices. Make a Paste, and from thence Troches weighing half a dram. Of which take one now and then in the day or night time.

Troches for a recent Cough.

Take Seeds of white Poppies, six drams; Powder of red Poppy flowers, a dram; Extract of Liquorice, two drams; Lac Sulphuris, half a dram; Sugar Penids, two ounces; mucilage of the seeds of Quinces, what suffices. Make a Paste and form it into Troches.

Troches commended for a Cough.

Take Species Diaireos, and of Fox lungs, of each half an ounce; Sugar Penids, two ounces; Solution of Tragacanth, what suffices. Make a mass to be form'd into Troches. Or,

Take

Take Powder of Elecampane Roots, Anisseeds, and Liquorice, of each two drams; Flowers of sulphur, a dram; Tablets Sugar, an ounce and half; Juice of Liquorice diluted and strain'd, that suffices. Make a mass for Troches.

Tablets good in a Cough, not yet confirm'd.

Take Species Diatragacantho frigidæ, three drams; Powder of red Poppy flowers, Lac Sulphuris, of each a dram; Sugar dissolv'd in Poppy Water, and boyl'd to a due consistency, four ounces. Make Tablets weighing half a dram.

Dr. Take Species Diaireos, and of Fox Lungs, three drams; Flowers of Sulphur, Elecampane Roots, of each half a dram; White Benzoin, a dram. Make a fine Powder. Add Oyl of Anisseeds, a triple; Sugar dissolv'd and boyl'd to a consistency, eight ounces. Make Tablets weighing half a dram.

A Powder given with good success in a recent Cough.

Take of the reddish tops of Ground-Ivy, what suffices. Bruise them, and make a Cake of 'em, to be presently dry'd in the Sun, then reduc'd to a fine Powder, and reserv'd in a Glass. Dose, from half a dram to a dram twice a day in some Pectoral Liquor.

A Powder for a Cough, especially a Chin-cough.

Take of Cupmoss, three drams; Lac Sulphuris, a dram; Sugar-Candy, half a dram. Make a Powder. Dose, half a dram twice a day.

Pills of good use in a recent Cough.

Take Aloes Rosata, or rather Pillulæ Ruffi, and Flowers

Flowers of Sulphur, of each a dram ; Flowers of Benzoin, a scruple ; Juice of Liquorice diluted with Water of Snails, what suffices. Make a mass for little Pills. Of which take four at night, repeating the Dose, every night, or every other night.

Take Powder of Elecampane Roots, Liquorice and Flowers of Sulphur, of each a dram ; Flowers of Benzoin, half a dram ; Liquid Pitch, what suffices. Make a mass to be form'd into small Pills. Dose, three or four at night and early in the morning.

Choice Pills for a Cough.

Take of Hoglice prepar'd, two drams ; Powder of the Seeds of Nettles, and Burdock Seeds, of each half a dram ; Oyl of Nutmegs drawn by Distillation, a scruple ; Salt of Amber, half a dram ; Juice of Liquorice, what sufficeth. Make small Pills, and take three at night and in the morning.

A Decoction for a Cough, to be taken by it self.

Take Leaves of Ground-Ivy, Maidenhair, Harts-tongue, Coltsfoot, Agrimony, of each a handful ; Roots of Chervil and Butchersbroom, of each an ounce ; Seeds of Bastard Saffron and sweet Fennel, of each half an ounce. Boyl them in six pound of Spring Water, till half is consumed ; adding towards the end Liquorice, three drams ; Raisins ston'd, two ounces ; and six Injubes. Make an Apozem, skimming off the froth, and clarify it with the white of an Egg. Dose, six ounces warm twice or thrice a day.

A Decoction for a Cough to be taken with Milk, for Breakfast and Supper.

Take of great Daffie Flowers, a handful; Snails, leas'd, in number three; Candy'd Eringo Roots, half an ounce; Barley, three drams. Boyl them in a pound and a half of Spring Water, to a pound. Take from six to eight ounces warm, with an equal quantity of Milk; and encrease the quantity by degrees.

A Diet Drink of singular use in a Stubborn Cough.

Take Roots of Sarsaperilla, four ounces; of China, two ounces; red and white Saunders, of each half an ounce; Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each three drams. Let them infuse according to Art, and boyl in eight pounds of Fountain Water, to four pound. Adding Liquorish, six drams; Raisins ston'd an ounce and an half. In a Phlegmatick or Cold Constitution, you may add the Raspings of Guajacum.

A Distill'd Water for a Cough.

Take Leaves of Ground-Ivy, Hyssop, Penny-Royal, of each four handfuls; Snails half boyl'd in their shells, two pound; Nutmegs slic'd, in number six. Shred 'em all small together, and pour to them new Milk, eight pound. Distil in common Organs. Dose, three ounces twice or thrice a day, being sweeten'd with Sugar-candy, or Syrup of the Juice of Ground-Ivy. If the Temperament be pretty cool you may distil with six pound of Milk, and two pound of Canary Wine. For Phlegmatick old Persons you may distil with Ale or Mum, instead of Milk.

S E C T. XVIII.

*Prescriptions for a Chin-Cough, or the
Convulsive Coughs of Children.**A proper Purge to commence the cure of a Chin-Cough.*

Take Syrup of Peach Flowers, a spoonful; Hy-sterick Water, a Scruple. Mix, to be taken, *cum regimine*. Or,

Take Calomelanos, six grains; Scammony Sulphurated, Resin of Jalap, of each three grains. Make a Powder to be given in a little pulp of preserv'd Cherries, to a Child six years old.

A Medicine for such as incline to Vomit in a Chin-Cough.

Take Oxymel of Squills, six drams; Salt of Vitriol, four grains. Mix for a Child of six years of age. I have known this given every morning for four or five days together, with good success.

A Decoction for ordinary Drink in a Chin-cough.

Take China Roots, an ounce and a half; all the Saunders, of each half an ounce; Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each three drams. Let them infuse according to art, and boyl in six pound of Spring Water till half be consum'd; adding of Raisins ston'd, an ounce and a half; Liquorice, three drams.

A Mixture of good use in a Chin-cough.

Take Spirit of Gum Ammoniack, with Sal Ar-
moniack,

oniack, a dram; Syrup of Cupmoss, three ounces; Hysterick Water, an ounce: Give a little spoonful at night, and early in the morning. Or, Take Tincture of Sulphur, two drams: Dose, three drops at night, and early in the morning, in a spoonful of Syrup of Cupmoss.

A Potent Medicine for a Chin-cough.

Take of live Hoglice cleans'd, two ounces; Powder of Anisfeeds, a dram; Nutmegs, half a dram; double refin'd Sugar, an ounce. Being mix'd together, pour to them of Hyssop Water, six ounces; Magistral Snail Water, two ounces. Stir them together a little with a Pestle; and express it strongly. Dose, two or three spoonfuls twice a Day.

A noted Specifick for a Chin-cough, viz. Cupmoss, given by way of Powder.

Take Cupmoss, two drams; Lac Sulphuris, two Scruples; Powder of Anisfeed, a scruple. Make a Powder for six doses, of which take one at night, and another in the morning, in a proper vehicle.

The same Specifick by way of Decoction.

Take of Cupmoss, a dram. Boyl it in a sufficient quantity of Milk for one dose, and take it straining morning and evening. If Milk disagrees with the Patient, It may be boyl'd in Hyssop Water.

The same Specifick, by way of Syrup.

Take of Cupmoss, an ounce; boyl it in two pound of some Pectoral Water, till half is consumed. To the straining add of Sugar-candy, a pound;

pound ; and let it evaporate in a gentle bath to the consistency of a Syrup.

S E C T. XIX.

Prescriptions for an Inveterate Cough, beginning to degenerate into a Phthisick.

A Mixture for a Recent Phthisick.

TAke of our Syrup of Diasulphur, three ounces ; Water of Earthworms, an ounce ; Tincture of Saffron, two drams. Mix, and take a spoonful going to bed, and early in the morning. Or,

Take Syrup of the Juice of Ivy, three ounces ; Snail Water, an ounce ; Flowers of Sulphur, a dram. Shake them together, and exhibit a spoonful evening and morning.

A proper Mixture for an Inveterate Cough.

Take Tincture of Sulphur, two drams ; Laudanum tartaris'd, a dram ; Syrup of the Juice of Ivy, two ounces ; Cinnamon Water, two drams. Mix, and take a spoonful going to bed ; and, if sleep does not ensue, another towards morning.

The Syrup of Diasulphur, noted for its vertue in a recent Phthisick.

Take Sulphur prepar'd after our manner, half an ounce ; the best Canary Wine, two pound. Make a close digestion in *Balneo Marie*, or in Sand for 28 hours. Then take double refin'd Sugar, two pound ; dissolve it and boyl it to a Consistency in

Elder-

er-flower Water. Pour to this by little and
e, the Wine Tincture with the Sulphur, while
warm; let it boyl a little on the fire; scum
nd strain it thro' a woollen cloath. And you
t have a delicate Syrup of a Gold colour, and
great efficacy against a Cough, or other dis-
ers of the Lungs (providing there be no He-
k Fever, or boyling heat in the Breast.) Its
e is, a spoonful evening and morning by it
, or with other Pectorals.

*The Syrup of Garlick, a Medicine of great efficacy
in an inveterate Cough.*

Take Cloves of Garlick peel'd, and cut in
es, in number ten or twelve; Anisseeds bruis'd,
an ounce; Elecampane Roots slic'd, three
ms. Make a close and hot digestion for two or
ee days, in a pound and a half of Spirit of
ne. Put the clear and warm straining into a
er Dish, and add to it of double refin'd Sugar,
ound and a half. Then put the dish on hot
ls, and set the Liquor on the fire, stirring it
lft it burns; strain it thro' woollen and keep
or use.

*The Syrup of Turneps, often prescrib'd for a Re-
cent Phthisick.*

Take Turneps slic'd, and double refin'd Sugar,
each half a pound; put them in a glaz'd Pot,
ing a lay of Turneps and a lay of Sugar, till
full. Let the Pot be cover'd with Paper, and
into an Oven to bake with Bread. When it
taken out, press forth the Liquor and keep it
use. Its dose is, a spoonful morning and
ning.

A Syrup made of Snails, very successful in a Phthiſick.

Take fresh Snails with their Shells, in number forty; cleanse them with a linnen cloth, run each of them through with a Bodkin, and fill the ouverture of the Shells with Sugar-candy. Then put them in a Linnen Bag, and hang it up in a Cellar, setting a Glass Vessel underneath to receive the Syrup that will drop from them. The dose of this is, a spoonful twice or thrice a day, in a fit Vehicle, such as Milk, Water, or some Pectoral Decoction.

A Linctus, very servicable against an Inveterate Cough.

Take Conserve of red Roses, three ounces. Tincture of our Sulphur, two drams. Stir them together in a Glass Mortar. Take of this the quantity of a Nutmeg at night, and early in the morning. If the Cough be very troublesome, you may add to this, Olibanum, half a dram, or dram.

A choice Eclegma for a Recent Phthiſick.

Take Conserve of red Roses, four ounces. Flowers of Sulphur, four scruples; fine oyl of Turpentine, a dram; Species of Fox Lungs, three drams; Syrup of the juice of Ground-Ivy, which suffices. Make a soft Lochoch, to be taken morning and evening to a spoonful, and at other times with a stick of Liquorice. Or,

Take Powder of Sugar-candy, four drams. Tincture of Sulphur, two drams. Stir them together in a Glass Mortar, and take it after the same manner.

A choice Tincture for an Inveterate Cough.

Take of Tar, an ounce; Quick-Lime-Water, twice cohobated, two pound. Distil in a Bath-maria to a half. Then draw off the filtrated Liqueur in Balneo to the Consistency of Honey; to which add Tincture of Salt of Tartar, half a pound, Let it digest in a close Glass to extract a Tincture. Give of this 20 or 30 drops with a proper Vehicle. Or,

Take of our Sulphur prepar'd, with the addition of Myrrh, Aloes, and Olibanum in a subtriple quantity, an ounce. Let a Tincture be extracted with Oyl of Turpentine, and rectified with Spirit of Wine. The dose of this is, from 15 to 20 drops.

Troches often try'd in a Phthisick.

Take Powder of the Leaves of Ground-Ivy, a dram; Flowers of Sulphur, two drams; Sugar beniz'd, a dram and a half; Juice of Liquorice diluted with Hyssop Water, what suffices. Make Troches weighing half a dram.

An Excellent Powder or Tablets, for a Recent Phthisick.

Take Powder of Yarrow bruis'd and dry'd in the Sun, half a dram; Flowers of Sulphur, Olibanum powdred, of each a dram; Powder of dried Roses dry'd, half a dram; Sugar dissolv'd and boyl'd to a Consistency for Tablets, six drams; Oyl of Anisseed, a scruple. Make Tablets weighing half a dram. Take one thrice, or oftner in a day; especially at night, and early in the morning.

L. Pills,

Pills of singular Efficacy in a Recent Phthisick.

Take Juice of Ground-Ivy clarified in the Sun, a pound; Flowers of Coltsfoot dry'd, Tops of Hyssop, Sage, Pennyroyal, of each a handful; Anisseeds, Caraway seeds, Fennel seeds bruised, of each half an ounce. Distil them in *Balneo Mariae* to a half. Then strain it, and distil the straining to the Consistency of Pills; adding juice of Liquorice, half a dram, Powder of Elecampane-roots, Flowers of Sulphur, of each three drams; Flowers of Benzoin, a dram; Balsam of Peru, half a dram; Tincture of Sulphur, three drams; Laudanum tartarised, two drams. Make a mass to be form'd into small Pills; taking three or four of them at night and early in the morning.

A Diet-drink, prescrib'd often with great success in a desperate Phthisick.

Take of Guajacum, four ounces; China, Sassafras, of each two ounces; all the Saunders, of each an ounce; Shavings of Ivory, and Hartshorn, of each three drams. Let them infuse and boyl in twelve pound of Spring Water, to the consumption of a half; adding Liquorice, an ounce; Raisins ston'd, four ounces. Strain them. Drink this for ordinary drink.

A Distill'd Water, of singular use in a Recent Phthisick.

Take Leaves of Ground-Ivy, white Horehound, Hyssop, and Pennyroyal, of each three handfuls; Roots of Elecampane and Florentine Orris, of each two ounces; Turpentine dissolv'd with Oyl of Tartar, four ounces; Hyssop Water, four pound; Malaga Wine, two pound. Distil them in Sand, and mix all the Liquor, separating the Oyl. The

Dose

ose is, two or three spoonfuls twice a day, with
spoonful of Syrup of the juice of Ivy.

*A Vaporous Steam, that exceeds all other Me-
dicines in a Recent Phthysick.*

Take Leaves of Hyssop, Ground-Ivy, white
orehound, of each two handfals; Elecampane-
rots, two ounces; Aromatick Calamus half an
unce; Anisseeds and Caraway seeds, of each an
unce. Having slic'd and bruis'd them, boyl them
a sufficient quantity of Spring Water. Let the
steam of the hot strain'd Liquor be drawn into
the Lungs thro' the cavity of a Paper roll'd up in
Conical form, or in the shape of a Funnel.
Use it morning and evening for a quarter of an
hour.

*A dry Fumigation, recommended by experience
for a recent Phthysick.*

Take Olibanum, white Amber, and Benzoin,
each two drams; Gum Guajacum, Balsam of
Tolu, of each a dram and a half; Powder of red
roses and red Saunders, of each a dram; make
Powder to be strowed on burning Coals. Or,
Take the Gum of Ivy and Frankincense, of
each two drams; Flowers of Sulphur, a dram
and a half; Mastich, a dram. With a Solution of
Gum Tragacanth, make Troches for the same use.

*A stronger Fumigation often us'd with good suc-
cess in a Phthysick.*

Take Amber, and Olibanum, of each two
drams; Orpine prepar'd (this is commonly pre-
scrib'd by Empyricks to be smok'd in the room of
tobacco) half an ounce; Storax Calamita and
Cudandum, of each a dram and a half. With a
sufficient

sufficient quantity of the Solution of Gum Tragacanth; make Troches for Fumigation.

S E C T. XX.

Prescriptions for a confirm'd Phthisick.

A cooling Ptisane, proper in a Phthisick.

Take of Barly, half an ounce; Candy'd Erimingo Roots, six drams; Parings of Apples, a handful; Raisins ston'd, two ounces; Liquorice, three drams. Boyl them in three pound of Spring Water to two. Make a Ptisane to quench thirst to be taken three or four times a day; and, if it agrees well with the Patient, instead of ordinary drink.

A choice Anti-Phthisical Decoction.

Take the Tails of twenty River Crabs; Candy'd Erimingo Roots, an ounce; a Crust of Bread Raisins ston'd, two ounces; Liquorice, three drams. Boyl them in three pound of Fountain Water to two pound. Strain it. Take three or four ounces thrice a day. After the same manner you may make a Decoction of Snails.

A Distill'd Water of great Efficacy in a confirm'd Phthisick.

Take of Snails half boyl'd and slic'd, three pound; Leaves of Ground-Ivy, six handfuls; Nutmeg slic'd, in number six; Crumbs of white Bread, two pound; Milk from the Cow, eight pound. Distil in a common Still. Its Dose is three or four ounces

nces thrice a day, to be sweeten'd with Sugar
Pearl or of Roses.

A good Anti-Phthifical Water.

Take Ears of green Wheat, what suffices. Di-
ll them in a Rose Still. Drink of this Water three
four ounces thrice a day, sweetening it with
earl'd Sugar.

A quieting Draught, proper for Phthifical Persons.

Take of Syrup of Meconium, three ounces;
Water of green Wheat, six ounces. Mix, and
ke two or three spoonfuls going to bed, every
ght or every other night.

A Licking Medicine, good in a confirm'd Phthifick.

Take Conserve of the Flowers of Wild or Gar-
en Mallows, three ounces; Lohoch of Pine, two
ounces; Syrup of Iujubes, two ounces. Make a
hohoch, of which take a dram and a half or two
rams often.

*A Medicine that gave relief to a Studious Phthi-
fical Person.*

Take Conserve of red Roses, four ounces;
pirit of Turpentine, two drams. Mix and take
ie quantity of a Chesnut evening and morning;
rinking often Canary Wine, and observing a thin
diet.

*A Diet-drink, prescrib'd with good success for
the same Person.*

Take of China Roots, two ounces; Sarsaparilla,
three ounces; white and yellow Saunders, of each
n ounce; Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of
ach three drams. Infuse and boyl in eight pound.

of Fountain Water to a half; adding Raisins of the Sun three ounces; Liquorice, three drams. Strain it, and use it for ordinary drink.

A Medicine, that prov'd very serviceable to the same Person.

Take Tincture of Sulphur, three drams; let it be taken from seven drops to ten, going to rest, and early in the morning, in a spoonful of Syrup of Violets, or Syrup of Ground-Ivy. When he was weary of this, he took the following Medicine for a change.

Take Powder of the Leaves of Ground-Ivy, prepar'd in the Summer Sun, three ounces; Sugar-candy, half an ounce. Mix, and take half a spoonful twice a day, in three ounces of the following distill'd Water.

Take Leaves of Ground-Ivy, six handfuls; Hyssop, white Horehound, of each four handfuls; The Lungs of a Lamb, half boyl'd and slic'd small. Pour to them eight pound of Posset drink made with small Ale. Distil it in common Organs, and mingle the whole Liquor. When it is us'd, sweeten it at pleasure with Sugar-candy or Syrup of Violets.

A Medicine, that abated the Cough in the same Phthysical Person.

Take Species Diatragacanth frigida, three drams; Powder of the Seeds of Anise, Caraway, and sweet Fennel, of each half a dram; Flowers of Sulphur, two scruples; Flowers of Benzoin, a scruple; Extract of Liquorice diluted with Hyssop Water, what suffices. Make a Paste, and form it into Troches. Or,

Take

Take Species Diaireos, and the Species of Fox's
ings, of each two drams; Flowers of Sulphur,
oots of Elecampane, of each half a dram;
yl of Anisseeds, half a scruple; Sugar dissolved
a sufficient quantity of Pennyroyal Water, and
yl'd to a Consistency for Tablets, six ounces.
ake Tablets according to Art, weighing half a
ram. Let him take one of these at pleasure,
allowing it by degrees.

A Receipt, that cur'd a Boy of a Phthysical Cough.

Take Calomelanos, half a scruple; Rosin of
lap, four grains. Mix and make a Powder, to
taken, in the beginning of the illness, in a spoon-
l of the Syrup of Violets, and repeated after
ur days. ——— Take China Roots slic'd, a
ram; Grass Roots, three ounces; Chervil Roots,
ounce; Candy'd Eringo Roots, six ounces;
avings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each three
rams; Raisins of the Sun ston'd, three ounces.
oyl 'em in three pound of Spring Water to two
ound. Strain it and use it for ordinary drink.-----
ake Syrup of Jujubes, two ounces; Diacodium,
ounce; Spirit of Sal Armoniack prepar'd with
um Ammoniack, a dram. Mix, and take a
oonfull going to bed, and early in the morning.
y using these Medicines he recover'd, and in the
eclenion of the Disease repeated the Purgative
vice.

S E C T.

S E C T. XXI.

*Receipts for a spitting of Blood.**To stop a spitting of Blood.*

Take Water of Purslain, and red Poppies, of each six ounces; Dragons Blood finely powdred, half a dram; Syrup of red Poppies, two ounces; Spirit of Vitriol of Steel, half a scruple. Mix, and take three ounces every fifth or sixth hour,

A proper Julep, for spitting of Blood.

Take Plantain Water, a pound; Gum Tragacanth and Arabick in Powder, of each half a dram. Mix and dissolve. Then add Syrup of dry'd Roses, an ounce and a half. Make a Julep, to be taken to three or four ounces, every third or fourth hour. Or,

Take Water of Oak buds, of red Roses, and of Water-lillies, of each four ounces; Bloodstone very finely powdred, Bole Armenick in Powder, of each a dram; Syrup of Water-lillies, two ounces. Mix, and take two ounces three or four times a day. Or,

Take of the dew or insipid Phlegm of Vitriol, a pound; Syrup of Myrtles, two ounces. Mix, and take two or three ounces often, in the night or in the day.

A Distill'd Water, good against spitting of Blood.

Take Cypress Tops, eight handfuls; Willow Leaves or Flowers, six handfuls; Roots of the
greater

Water Comfrey, and of Water-lillies, of each half a pound; Pomgranate Flowers, two hand-
 Having slic'd all small, pour to them eight
 pound of Milk from the Cow, and distil in com-
 mon Organs. The dose is, three or four ounces
 three or oftner in a day. Or you may add to half
 pound of this distill'd Water, Gum Traga-
 nth and Gum Arabick, of each half a dram.
 and then take three ounces of the mixture every
 third hour.

A Mixture, very useful in a spitting of Blood.

Take of Plantane Water, two ounces; Cinna-
 mon Water, two drams; Confection of Hyacinth,
 dram and a half; distill'd Vinegar, half an
 ounce; red Coral prepar'd, half a dram; Pom-
 granate Flowers, Dragons Blood, of each half a
 scruple; Laudanum Opiatum, three grains; Sy-
 rup of Myrtles, an ounce. Mix, and take a spoon-
 full now and then.

A Excellent Zulep, for spitting of Blood.

Take the Waters of Plantane, red Roses, and
 Purslain, of each four ounces; Bloodstone and
 Dragons Blood, reduc'd to fine Powder, of each
 half a dram; Sugar-candy, six drams. Make a
 Zulep to be taken by spoonfuls.

*A Decoction, of good use against a spitting of
 Blood.*

Take Leaves of Bloodwort, Periwinkle, Mouf-
 ar, Plantane, Woodforrel, both sorts of Daisies,
 of each a handful; Flowers of red Roses, half a
 handful; Barly, half an ounce; Raisins, two
 ounces. Boyl them in three pound of Water in
 which hot Iron hath been quench'd, till it comes
 to

to two pound. Add to the straining Syrup of the juice of St. John'swort, two ounces. Make an Apozem, and take four or six ounces thrice a day. Or,

Take Leaves of St. John'swort, Roots and Leaves of Tormentil, great Burnet, Meadow sweet, of each a handful; Seeds of Purslain, Plantane, and Sorrel, of each a dram; Conserve of red Roses, half a pound; Fountain Water, four pound. Let them boyl close in B. M. for twelve hours: Add to the strain'd Liquor, Spirit of Vitriol of Steel, half a scruple. Dose, is the same with that of the other.

A Choice Tincture for spitting of Blood.

Take Barly Water with Madder Roots boyl'd in it, a pound and a half; when it is lukewarm put in Flowers of red Roses, a handful. Add a scruple of Spirit of Vitriol. Let there be a close and warm Infusion for three hours. Make a Tincture. To the strain'd Liquor add Syrup of the Juice of St. John'swort, an ounce and a half. Take three or four ounces three or four times a day.

A good Emulsion, for spitting of Blood.

Take of the Decoction of the Roots of fresh Nettles, a pound and a half; Seeds of white Poppies, and of Henbane, of each two drams; Melon Seeds peel'd, six drams. Make an Emulsion to be sweeten'd with Sugar Penids. Take three ounces three or four times a day.

Juices of Herbs, approv'd in a spitting of Blood.

Take of the juice of Plantane Leaves, half a pound; let two or three drams be taken thrice a day.

, with three ounces of the distill'd Water prescrib'd above, and sweeten it at pleasure.——
Take Leaves of fresh Nettles, Plantane, and lesser Daisie, of each three handfuls. Bruise them together, and pour to them six drams of Purging Water. Make a strong expression to be taken as the former.

A Powder, good for spitting of Blood.

Take Powder of Blood-stone, and Dragons blood, ground on a Marble with Rose Water and Turpentine, of each a dram; Bole Armenick and Lemon Earth, of each half a dram; Troches of Meckengi, two drams. Make a Powder to be divided into twelve parts. Take one of these six times a day, with the distill'd Water prescrib'd above.

A famous Electuary for spitting of Blood, much us'd in Germany.

Take of the Seeds of Henbane and white Poppy, of each ten drams; Seal'd Earth and red Coral, of each five drams; Sugar of Roses, three ounces. Make an Electuary with some convenient Syrup.

An excellent Specifick, for spitting of Blood.

Take the spungy Excrecency, that grows commonly on the fruit of the wild Rose. Reduce it to Powder, and take half a dram twice a day.

A Licking Medicine commended in spitting of Blood.

Take Conserve of red Roses, and of wild Rose, of each two drams; Powder of Poppy Seeds and Henbane Seeds, of each two drams; Species Diatra-

Diatragacanthon frigid, a dram and a half; Blood stone and Dragons Blood prepar'd, of each half a dram; with a sufficient quantity of Syrup of red Poppies, reduce it to a soft Consistency, and take the bigness of a Nutmeg morning and evening and at other times suck it off a stick of Liquorice.

A simple Medicine, of singular use in spitting of Blood.

Take of Yarrow bruise'd and dry'd in the Summer Sun, and reduc'd to a fine Powder, from half a dram to a dram twice a day in a fit Vehicle.

A soft Eclegma, for a spitting of Blood.

Take Conserve of the Flowers of Comfrey the greater, and Water-lillies, of each an ounce and a half; Troches of Winter Cherries, and Diatragacanthon frigid, of each a dram and a half; Syrup of Jujubes, what suffices. Make a licking Medicine, of which let him take often. Or,

Take of the Conserve of red Roses, three ounces; Lucatellus's Balsam, half an ounce; Troches of Winter Cherries, two drams; Syrup of red Poppies what suffices. Make a soft Lohoch, of which take the quantity of a Chesnut morning and evening. Or,

Take of the white of an Egg well beaten, two drams; Sugar of Roses, a dram; Starch three drams. Make a Lohoch to be taken in a Spoon often.

A proper Purge, for a Preservative from spitting of Blood.

Take of the best Senna, three drams; Cassia with its Fistula bruise'd, an ounce; Tamarinds three

three drams; Corianderseed, a dram. Boyl 'em
in a sufficient quantity of Spring Water to six oun-
ces. To the straining add of the Syrup of Suc-
ry with Rhubarb, an ounce. Clarify it with
the white of an Egg. Or,

Take of Gere's Decoction of Senna, four
ounces; Purging Syrup of Apples, an ounce. Mix,
and make a Potion.

*A Pectoral Decoction, to be us'd for a Preserva-
tive from a Spitting of Blood.*

Take Roots of fresh Nettles and Chervil, of
each an ounce; Leaves of Hartstongue, Speed-
well, Mouseear, Groundivy, St. John'swort, of
each a handful. Boyl them in three pound of
Spring Water to two pound: Adding Raisins
son'd, an ounce and a half; Liquorice, two
drams. To the straining add Syrupus Byzanti-
us, two ounces. Clarify it with the white of
an Egg. Make an Apozem to be taken to four
or six ounces twice or thrice a day for a month.
In a cold phlegmatick Constitution leave out the
Liquorice, Raisins, and Syrup; and put in two
ounces of clarify'd Hony.

A Distill'd Water, for the same purpose.

Take Cypress Tops, Leaves of Ground-Ivy, of
each six handfuls; Snails half boyl'd, a pound and
half; all the Saunders bruis'd, of each an ounce.
Having slic'd and bruis'd all, pour to them eight
pound of fresh Milk. Distil with common Or-
gans. Take of this Water three or four ounces,
with a spoonful of the Syrup of the juice of
Ground-Ivy, twice a day for many days.

*A Pectoral Decoction, that always gave relief
in a spitting of Blood,*

Take all the Saunders, of each six drams. Infuse them for twelve hours in seven pound of Spring Water. Let it boyl till a third part be wasted. Then add of the Leaves of Coltsfoot, Maidenhair, Mouseear, Speedwel, Flowers of St. John'swort, of each two handfuls; Sweet Fennel Seeds, six drams; Liquorice slic'd, half an ounce; Raisins ston'd, half a pound. Boyl them to four pounds. Then strain it and use it for ordinary drink.

*A Prescription, that prov'd very beneficial in a
spitting of Blood.*

Take of the Conserve of red Roses, three ounces; Conserve of Hipps and Comfrey, of each an ounce and a half; Dragons Blood, a dram; Species of Hyacinth, two scruples; red Coral, a dram; with a sufficient quantity of Syrup of red Poppies, make a soft Electuary; of which take a dram and a half at night and early in the morning; drinking after it a draught of the following Julep.

Take of the Waters of Plantane, and of Frogspawn, of each three ounces; Syrup of Coral, and Syrup of red Roses, of each an ounce; Dragons Blood, two scruples. Mix, and make a Julep.

S E C T. XXII.

Receipts for a Peripneumonia, or Inflammation of the Lungs.

To divert and withdraw the Blood from the part affected.

Take of the Water of Lady's Thistle, ten ounces; Water of red Poppies, three ounces; Syrup of Poppies, an ounce; Pearl prepar'd, a dram. Make a Julep, and take six spoonfuls every fourth hour. Or,

Take Water of black Cherries, Carduus Benedictus, and Baum, of each four ounces; Powder of a Boar's Tusk, a dram; Syrup of Violets, an ounce. Make a Julep to be taken in the same manner.

A Decoction, good for preventing the excessive influx of the Blood into the Lungs.

Take of Grass Roots, three ounces; Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each three drams; Rhus ston'd, an ounce and a half; Liquorice, three drams. Boyl them in three pound of Spring water to two. To the straining add Syrup of Marshmallows, an ounce; Sal Prunel, a dram. Make an ozem, and take three or four ounces thrice a day.

A Glyster, very proper in an Inflammation of the Lungs.

Take the Leaves of both Mallows, Melilot, and Pennyroyal, of each a handful; Linseed, and sweet

Fennel seeds, of each half an ounce ; sweet Prunes, in number six. Boyl them in a sufficient quantity of Spring Water to a pound ; to which add Syrup of Violets, an ounce ; Sugar, ten drams ; Sal Prunellæ, a dram. Mix for a Glyster.

A Purge, to be given with caution ; for emptying the Vessels, that they may suck up the inflaming Blood.

Take Gereco's Decoction of Senna, four ounces Syrup of Roses solutive, an ounce. Mix, and make a Potion. Or,

Take of the best Senna, three drams ; whole Cassia, Tamarinds, of each half an ounce ; Coriander seeds, two drams. Boyl them in a sufficient quantity of Spring Water to six ounces. To the straining add Syrup of Violets, an ounce ; clarify with it the white of an Egg, and so exhibit it.

Powders, proper for dissolving the congeal'd Blood in a Pereaumonia.

Take Powder of Crabs-Eyes, two drams ; Sal Prunella, a dram. Make a Powder, to be divided into six Papers ; one of which is to be taken every sixth hour, with an appropriate Liqueur. Or,

Take Powder of a Boars Tusk (or of the Jawbone of a Pike) and Crabs Eyes, of each a dram and a half ; Flowers of Sal Armoniack, Powder of red Poppy Flowers, of each half a dram. Mix for four Doses.

Chymical Spirits, of good use for dissolving the congeal'd Blood, in an Inflammation of the Lungs.

Take fifteen or twenty drops of Spirit of Sal Armoniack distill'd with Olibanum ; or of the Spirit of Urine or Soot, thrice a day. Or,

Take

Take from six to ten grains of Spirit of Nitre, cohobated often with Spirit of Wine; or twenty Drops of Spirit of Tartar, or the Mixtura Simplex; thrice a day, in a proper Vehicle.

A Draught, of good use for dissolving the clamminess of the Blood in an Inflammation of the Lungs.

Take of Carduus Water, an ounce; fresh Horse-lung, three ounces; dissolve it warm, and strain it. The dose is three or four ounces twice or thrice a day, adding Syrup of Violets, or of red Poppies, half an ounce. Mix. Or,

Take Leaves of Dandelyon, two handfuls. Having bruis'd them, pour to them Water of Lady's Thistle, half a pound; Treacle Water, half an ounce. Wring it forth hard, to which add Powder of Crabs Eyes, a dram. Take four or six spoonfuls thrice a day.

A Linctus or licking Medicine, for abating the Cough and difficulty of Breathing, that retain to a Peripneumonia.

Take Syrup of Jujubes and of Maidenhair, of each an ounce and a half; Syrup of Violets, an ounce; Flowers of Nitre a Scruple. Make a Linctus to be suckt off a stick of Liquorice. Or,

Take of Syrup of Marshmallows, an ounce; Diacodium, Syrup of red Poppies; of each half an ounce; Crabs Eyes finely powdred, two scruples. Make a Linctus to be taken as the other.

An Eclegma, for the Cough and difficulty of Breathing, in an Inflammation of the Lungs.

Take Syrup of Hyssop and of Liquorice, of each an ounce and a half; Powder of red Poppy Flowers, a scruple; Crabs Eyes, a dram; Lo-

hoch de pino, six drams. Mix, and make a Lo-hoch, of which take the quantity of a Nutmeg four times or oftner in a day.

A Decoction, for the same purpose.

Take the Roots of Grass, Chervil, Marshmallows, of each an ounce; Figs, in number four; Jujubes, Sebestens, of each in number six; Raisins of the Sun, an ounce; Liquorice, three drams; Barly, half an ounce. Boyl them in three pound of Spring Water to two. Take of the straining three or four ounces.

A Julep, good for abating the Cough in an Inflammation of the Lungs.

Take Raisins ston'd, an ounce and a half; Filberts slic'd, in number four; Liquorice slic'd, three drams; Hyssop Water, a pound and a half; make a close and warm Infusion according to Art, for six hours. Add to the straining an ounce and a half of Syrup of Marshmallows. Make a Julep. The Dose is three or four spoonfuls often in a day, swallowing it down by little and little.

A Mixture, for want of sleep in a Peripneumonia.

Take of red Poppy Water, three ounces; Syrup of red Poppies, six drams; Plague Water, two drams. Make a draught to be taken going to bed. ——— Or, (if the Pulse be strong) Take Cowslip Water, three ounces; Syrup of Meconium, half an ounce. Mix it, and drink it going to bed.

A Liniment and Plaister, for abating the pain of the part affected in a Peripneumonia.

Take of the Ointment of Marshmallows, two ounces;

unces; Oyl of sweet Almonds, an ounce and a half. Mix, and make a Liniment to be applyed with thin Lawn Paper. Or,

Take Ointment of Marshmallows, and the Ectoral Ointment, of each an ounce and a half; Oyl of Linseed fresh drawn, a dram; to which add of the Emplaster of Mucilages, what suffices. Make a Plaister for the region of the Breast, to be applyed to the part affected.

An Expecterating Mixture, for a Peripneumonia; in case the congeal'd Blood cannot be recall'd.

Take of Linseed; Oyl fresh drawn, three ounces; Syrup of Violets, two ounces; Hyssop Water, half a pound. Mix them in a Glass. Take two or three ounces thrice a day, shaking the Glass first. Or,

Take of Olibanum in Powder, a dram; put it in an Apple made hollow; let it roast in hot Embers. Eat it going to bed, repeating it for three or four nights. Or,

Take Oyl of sweet Almonds fresh drawn, Syrup of Maidenhair, of each an ounce and a half; Sugar-candy, two drams. Bruise them in a Glass Mortar, till they are thoroughly mix'd. Make a Linctus to be taken often with a stick of Licorice, and likewise in a draught of Posset-drink, thrice a day, to the quantity of a spoonfull.

S E C T. XXIII.

Receipts for a Pleurisie.

To remove the Inflammation in the beginning of the Disease.

TAKE of the Water of Lady's Thistles, eight ounces; Water of red Poppies, four ounces; Syrup of red Poppies, an ounce; Sal Prunella, a dram. Give two or three ounces every third hour.

A Decoction for removing the inflammation in the beginning of a Pleurisy.

Take of Grass Roots, four ounces; Barly, half an ounce; Parings of Apples, a handful; Raisins of the Sun, an ounce; Liquorice, two ounces. Boyl them in three pound of Spring Water, to two pound. To the clear straining add Syrup of Violets, an ounce and a half; Sal Prunella, a dram and a half. Make an Apozem. The Dose is three or four ounces several times a day.

A Powder good, for abating the Inflammation of the Plurisie.

Take of Sal Prunellæ, two drams; Flowers of Nitre, a dram; Powder of the Flowers of red Poppies, two scruples; Sugar-candy, four scruples. Make a Powder. The Dose is, half a dram three or four times a day.

A Glyster, very proper for removing the Inflammation of a Pleurisy.

Take of the Decoction of Mallows, Roots and all, together with sweet Prunes, a Pound; Syrup of Violets, three ounces; Sal Prunella, a dram. Make a Glyster.

A gentle Laxative, of good use to remove the Inflammation in the beginning of a Pleurisy.

Take of whole Cassia bruis'd, two ounces; Tamarinds, an ounce; white Rose Flowers, a handful; Coriander Seeds, two drams; boyl them in a sufficient quantity of Spring Water to a pound. To the straining add Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb, two drams. Clarify it with the white of an Egg. The Dose is five or six ounces in the morning for two or three days together.

To prevent a Pleurisy, by dissolving the viscosity of the Blood.

Take of fresh Horse-dung, four ounces; Carduus Water, a pound and a half. Make a close and warm Infusion for two hours. Then strain the Liquor, to which add Syrup of the juice of Dandelion or Cichory, two ounces; Spirit of Sal Armoniack, a dram. Give five or six spoonfuls three or four times a day.

An Admirable Water, to dissolve the viscous Blood in a Pleurisy.

Take of Horse-dung, four pounds; Leaves of Carduus Benedictus, Lady's Thistle, Scabious, Pimpernel, of each three handfuls. Having slic'd them together, pour to them six pounds of Milk from the Cow. Distil with common Organs. The Dose is two or three ounces.

A choice Mixture for a Pleurisy.

Take Water of Stone Parsley and Hyssop, of each two ounces; Fennel Water an ounce; Simple Treacle Water, half an ounce; Laudanum Opiatum, four grains; Sal Armoniack, half a dram; Syrup of red Poppies, an ounce. Mix.

A Powder of great Efficacy in a Pleurisy.

Take Powder of Crabs Eyes, two drams; Sal Prunella, a dram and a half; red Poppy Flowers, half a dram; make a Powder. Dose, half a dram thrice a day. Or, if that does not succeed,

Take of Diaphoretick Antimony, or its Ceruss, or Bezoartick Mineral, two drams; Volatil Salt of Hartshorn, half a dram; Powder of red Poppy Flowers, two scruples. Make a Powder: Give a scruple, or half a dram, thrice or oftener in a day.

Spirits, very serviceable in a Pleurisy.

Take of the Spirit of Blood, two drams; red Poppy Water, three ounces; Syrup of red Poppies, an ounce. Mix, and give a spoonful now and then. — Or, Take thrice a day, fifteen or twenty drops of the Spirit of Sal Armoniack distill'd with Olibanum, or Spirit of Tartar, or of the Mixtura Simplex; in a proper Vehicle.

For watchings from an intense pleuritick pain.

Take of red Poppy Water, two ounces; Syrup of red Poppies, six drams; Spirit of Hartshorn, twelve drops. Make a draught to be taken going to bed. If that will not do,

Take of Carduus Water, two ounces; Diacodium, three, four or six drams; Spirit of Sal Armoniack prepar'd with Frankincense, half a scruple. Make a draught.

Mixture, which, if seasonably given, gives wonderful relief in a Pleurisy, by procuring Sleep, Sweat, and Urine.

Take Water of Cowslip Flowers, two ounces; Sudatum tartaris'd, from sixteen to twenty drops; Spirit of Blood, half a scruple; Syrup of Violets, two drams. Make a draught.

An Ointment and Plaister, proper for abating pleuritick pains.

Take of the Ointment of Marshmallows, two ounces; Oyl of sweet Almonds, an ounce; Album æcum, two drams. Mix, by beating 'em together.

Take of the Plaister of Mucilages, two ounces and a half; malax it with Oyl of Linseed, and it be apply'd upon brown Paper.

A Fomentation and Cataplasim, for the same purpose.

Take the Tops of both Mallows, Leaves of Mercury and Beets, of each three handfuls; boyl 'em in a sufficient quantity of Spring Water; let straining be us'd for a Fomentation.

Take the remaining Fæces of the Herbs, after Liquor is wrong out; having bruis'd it, add it, of Oatmeal, six drams; Linseed, Fænugreek seeds, of each two ounces; Ointment of Marshmallows, two ounces. Make a Cataplasim.

Recipe prescrib'd with good success in a pleurittical Case.

Take Waters of Carduus, and black Cherries, each six ounces; Hysterick Water, a dram; Pear six drams; make a Julep. Of which take a draught

a draught with fifteen or twenty drops of Spirit of Sal Armoniack prepar'd with Gum Ammoniack. Now and then let him take what follows.

Take Powder of Crabs Eyes, of Boars Tusks and Sal Prunel, of each a dram. Make a Powder to be divided into six parts; of which take one thrice a day, with three ounces of the following Decoction.

Take of Grass Roots, three ounces; Candy Root, Eringo Roots, an ounce; Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each two drams; Parings of Apples, a handful; Raisins of the Sun, an ounce. Boyl them in three pound of Spring Water to two. To the straining add an ounce of the Syrup of Violets, and a dram of Sal Prunell. Mix and make an Apozem.

S E C T. XXIV.

Receipts for an Empyema, or a Suppuration in the Breast.

A Julep, to be taken during the Incision and after it.

TAKE Waters of Baum and black Cherries, each six ounces; Aqua Mirabilis, a dram; Pearl in Powder, a dram; Syrup of Clove-gillflowers an ounce. Make a Julep.

A Decoction very proper in an Empyema.

Take Leaves of Hartstongue, Speedwel, Agmony, Coltsfoot, Mouscar, and Sanicle, of each a handful.

handful ; Roots of Madder and Chervil, of each an ounce ; Barly, half an ounce ; red Chineses, half an ounce ; Raisins of the Sun, an ounce and a half. Boyl them in four pound of spring Water, till half be consum'd. When it is taken, let it be sweetn'd at pleasure with clarified Honey, or with Syrup of Moufear.

Pills, of good use in an Emypema, if there be no Fever.

Take Powder of Crabs Eyes, two drams ; Flowers of Sulphur, a dram ; Sal Prunel, half a dram ; Species Diarrhodon Abbatis, a scruple ; Venice Turpentine wash'd, what suffices. Make a mass to be form'd into small Pills, to be taken at night and early in the morning, from a scruple to half a dram : Or, omitting the Turpentine, make a Powder to be taken from half a dram to two scruples twice a day.

S E C T. XXV.

Prescriptions for an Imposthume in the Lungs.

To cure an Imposthume in the Lungs.

TAke from seven to twenty drops of the Tincture of Sulphur, in a spoonful of Syrup of Ground-ivy : Or a spoonful of our Syrup of Sulphur ; at night and early in the morning.

A Decoction, proper for an Imposthume of the Lungs.

Take dried Leaves of Ground-ivy, German-der, Maidenhair, Coltsfoot, Hyssop, white Horehound, and Savory, of each a handful; Roots of Elecampane, Florentine Orris, and Chervil, of each an ounce; Aniseeds, half an ounce. Boyl them in six pound of Spring Water, to three pound and a half; adding towards the end, of the best clarified Honey, three ounces. Let the straining be clarified and kept for use Its Dose is, six ounces warm, thrice a day.

A choice Medicine, for an Imposthume in the Lungs.

Take Water of Quick-lime, six pound; put it in a large mouth'd Glass, with the following Bag, viz. Take the dried Leaves of Germander, Ground-ivy, and white Horehound, of each a handful; Roots of Elecampane and Florentine Orris slic'd, of each an ounce and an half; Aniseeds bruis'd, two ounces; Liquorice, an ounce and a half; Raisins ston'd, three ounces. Let 'em stand in a cold but close Infusion. Pour it out as you use it, still leaving the Bag behind.

A Lohoch, or licking Medicince, for an Imposthume in the Lungs.

Take of Lohoch Sanum, three ounces; Species Diaireos, two drams and a half; Flowers of Sulphur, a dram and a half; Oxymel simple, two ounces. Make a Linctus to be taken with a stick of Liquorice. Or,

Take Powder of the Leaves of HedgeMustard, and of Ground-Ivy, of each half an ounce; Flowers of Sulphur, a dram and a half; Syrup of Sulphur,

Sulphur, or of Ground-Ivy, what suffices. Make Linctus.

A Fumigation Powder, of good use in an Impostume of the Lungs.

Take of the best Myrrh, and white Amber, of each half an ounce; Sulphur Vivum and Orpiment, of each two drams; Shells of Fistic Nuts, dram and a half. Make a Powder for Fumigation, through a Paper Funnel, morning and evening.

A Purgative Decoction, for diverting the morbid matter from the Lungs after an Impostume.

Take Gereo's Decoction of Senna, (with a dram and a half of Agarick) three ounces and a half; the purging Syrup of Apples, an ounce; Aqua Mirabilis, two drams. Make a Potion to take once a Week; Cum regimine.

A Distill'd Water, very proper in an Impostume of the Lungs.

Take of Fir tops, six handfuls; fresh Leaves of Ground-Ivy, Hyssop, Sage, Rocket, Hedge Mustard, and Winter Cresses, of each three handfuls; Sunflower Seeds, six ounces; Sweet Fennel Seeds, two ounces; Roots of Elecampane and Florentine Orris, of each three ounces. Having sliced and bruised them, pour to them of Brunswick Mum, or Spruce Beer, three pound. Distill it with the common Organs. Mix the whole liquor, and when you use it, sweeten it at pleasure with the Syrup of the Juice of Ground-Ivy. The Dose is, three or four ounces thrice a day.

A Diet-Drink, approv'd in an Impostume of the Lungs.

Take Roots of Sarsaparilla, six ounces; China Roots, two ounces; all the Saunders, of each six drams; Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each half an ounce; Mastick Wood, an ounce. Having slic'd and bruis'd them, infuse and boy them in twelve pound of Spring Water, to the consumption of a half; adding an ounce of Liquorice, and four ounces of Raisins of the Sun. Let the straining be us'd for ordinary drink.

S E C T. XXVI.

Prescriptions for an Asthma.

In the Asthmatick fit.

Take of the Water of Ground-Ivy Leaves eight ounces; Waters of Rue, Penny Royal, and Dragonwort, of each two ounces; Sal Prunella, a dram and a half; Syrupus Byzantinus and Syrup of red Poppies, of each an ounce. Mix, and make a Julep. Dose, three or four ounces, thrice or oftner in a day.

A Decoction, to be given in the fit of an Asthma.

Take of Grass Roots, three ounces; Roots of Butchers Broom, two ounces; Roots of Elecampane candy'd, an ounce and a half; Barly, half an ounce; Raisins of the Sun, an ounce. Boy them in three pound of Spring Water, to two pound. To the straining add a dram and a half of Salt Prunel, and sweeten it, if it bene edful, with Syrupus Byzantinus, or Syrup of Violets.

A Powder or Linctus, of good use in the Asthmatick fit.

Take the Fæcula of Aron and Briony, of each a dram and a half; Flowers of Sulphur, a dram; Flowers of Benzoin, half a dram; Sugar-candy, an ounce; Liquorice two drams. Make a Powder to be taken from half a dram to two scruples twice a day. Or, make a Linctus of it with Honey or Oxymel, and take about half a spoonful at night, and early in the morning. Or, make a Linctus of Oxymel with the Powder of Hedge-mustard, or Ground-ivy, gather'd in the Summer Sun; to be us'd in the like manner.

A Mixture, of great vertue in a fit of an Asthma.

Take Syrup of Horehound, and of Garlick, of each an ounce and a half; Tincture of Saffron, and of Castor, of each two drams. Mix, and take a little spoonful in the fit.—— Or, take of the Spirit of Sal Armoniack prepar'd with Gum Ammoniack, three drams; Water of Snails, and Earthworms, of each three ounces; Syrup of Horehound, an ounce. Mix, and take a spoonful every fourth or fifth hour.

Pills, of a singular vertue against an Asthma.

Take Aloes wash'd in Rose Water, Flowers of Sulphur, of each a dram; Salt of Amber, half a dram; Tar, what suffices. Make twenty four Pills, of which let four be taken every night, or every other night. Or,

Take Gum Ammoniack and Edellium, dissolv'd in Vinegar of Squills, of each half an ounce; Flowers of Sulphur, three drams; Powder of the leaves of Hedge-mustard and Savory, of each half a dram; with a sufficient quantity of Syrup.

of Sulphur, or Oxymel of Squills; make a mass for small Pills, of which take three every evening. Or else,

Take of Hoglice prepar'd, two drams; Flowers of Benzoin, half a dram; Salt of Amber, two scruples; Extract of Elecampane, half a dram; Castor half a dram; Saffron, a scruple; with sufficient quantity of Venice Turpentine. Make little Pills, of which take four every evening and morning, bating the purging days.

To free the Lungs from Obstructions in an Asthma.

Take of the Spirit of Gum Ammoniack, distill'd with Sal Armoniack, three drams; Syrup of the Juice of Ivy, three ounces; Magistral Water of Snails and of Earthworms, of each an ounce; Tincture of Saffron, two drams. Mix, and give a spoonful at night and early in the morning. Or,

Take from fifteen to twenty drops of the Tincture of Gum Ammoniack, or from seven to twenty drops of the Tincture of Sulphur morning and evening, in a spoonful of Oxymel, or Syrup of Ground-ivy.

A distill'd Water, of great use to Asthmatical Persons.

Take Roots of Elecampane, Florentine Orris, Angelica, and St. John's-wort, of each four ounces; Briony Roots, an ounce; Leaves of white Horehound, Hyssop, Savory, Pennyroyal, and Ground-ivy, of each four handfuls; fresh Juniper Berries and Ivy Berries, of each a pound; Laurel Berries, half a pound; Seeds of sweet Fennel, Caraway, Anise, Lovage, and Dill, of each an ounce; Cubebs, two ounces; long Pepper, Cloves, and Mace.

Mace, of each an ounce. Having slic'd and bruise'd all, add to them eight pound of Brunswick Mum, and distil with common Organs. Mix the whole Liquor, and, when you use it, sweeten it with Sugar, or Oxymel, or Syrup of the Juice of Ivy.

A noted Syrup, for an Asthma.

Take Roots of Elecampane, and of Polypody of the Oak prepar'd, of each two ounces; Contrants, two ounces; Sebestens, in number fifteen; Coltsfoot, Lungwort, Calamint, Savory, of each a handful; one large leaf of Tobacco; Liquorice, two drams; Seeds of Nettles, and of Cottonplant, of each a dram and a half. Boyl them in a pound and a half of Wine and Honey diluted; and with an equal quantity of Sugar, make a Syrup. Take a spoonful morning and evening.
Or.

Take Roots of Florentine Orris and Elecampane, of each half an ounce; Garlick peel'd, four drams; Cloves, two drams; white Benzoin, a dram and a half; Saffron, a scruple. Having slic'd and bruise'd them, digest them in a pound of rectified Spirit of Wine for fourty eight hours. To the strain'd Liquor add a pound of double refin'd Sugar. Put it in a Silver Bason, on hot coals; then fire the Liquor, stirring it as long as it burns. When the flame is gone, it will become a Syrup, to be exhibited as the former.

A choice Recipe or Physical Broth, very useful in Asthmatical Cases.

Take Roots of Elecampane, and of Florentine Orris, of each half an ounce; Leaves of Hyssop and of Horehound dry'd, of each six drams;

drams; Seeds of Anise and Dill, of each two drams; Liquorice slic'd and Raisins clean'd, of each three drams. Sew them up in the belly of an old Cock, which is to be boyl'd in fifteen pound of Spring Water, till the Flesh falls off from the Bones. Then strain the Liquor and let it settle. The Dose of the clear Liquor is six ounces, with an ounce of simple Oxymel. If you desire it solutive, you may dissolve in every draught, fresh Cassia and Manna, of each half an ounce. It must be used long, sometimes for a whole month.

An approved Recipe or Purging Broth, for an Asthma.

Take Roots of Elecampane and Florentine Orris, of each a dram and a half; Leaves of Hyssop and Coltsfoot, of each a handful; Liquorice slic'd and Raisins clean'd, of each two drams; Figs, in number four; Pick'd Senna, three drams; Roots of Polypody of the Oak, and Seeds of Bastard Saffron, of each half an ounce; Aniseseeds, a dram and a half. Boyl them with a third or fourth part of an old Cock. And make Broth for one Dose to be taken in a morning; and repeated for twelve or fifteen days.

S E C T. XXVII.

*Receipts, for a Dropsy in the Breast.**A Purgative Hydromel, for a Dropsy in the Breast.*

TAKE Roots of Chervil, Butchersbroom, and Polypody of the Oak, of each an ounce; leaves of Agrimony, Maidenhair, Oak of Jerusalem, Ground-ivy, of each a handful; Seeds of Bastard Saffron, an ounce; Roots of Florentine Orris, half an ounce; Seeds of Dwarf Elder, five drams; Roots of Aromatick Calamus, half an ounce; boyl them in Spring Water till a third part is consum'd: Then add to the strain'd Liquor, of Senna leaves, an ounce and a half; Agarick, two drams; Mechoacan and Turbith, of each half an ounce; yellow Saunders, a dram and a half; Roots of lesser Galangal, a dram. Let them boyl in a close Vessel for two hours. Then strain and add of the best Honey, two ounces. Clarify it with the Yelk of an Egg, and make a Purging Hydromel; of which give from six to eight ounces in the morning, twice or thrice a week.

Purging Pills, for a Dropsy of the Breast.

Take of Calomelanos, a scruple; Rosin of Jalap, half a scruple; with a sufficient quantity of Balsam of Peru; make four Pills to be taken in the morning, and repeated within five or six days.

A choice Julep and Drops, for the Dropsy of the Breast.

Take the Waters of Snails, Earthworms, and of Radish compound, of each four ounces ; Water of the Juice of Elder Berries fermented, of each a pound ; Syrup of the Juice of Ground-ivy two ounces. Mix, and make a Julep ; in a spoonful of which take seven or ten drops of the Tincture of Sulphur ; or twenty drops of the Tincture of Gum Ammoniack, or of Galbanum, at night and early in the morning, drinking above it three spoonfuls of the same Julep.

Alterative Pills, good for a Dropsy in the Breast.

Take of Hoglice prepar'd, two drams ; Flowers of Sulphur, two scruples ; Flowers of Benzoin, a scruple ; Powder of the Seeds of Carrots and Burdock, of each half a dram ; with a sufficient quantity of Venice Turpentine, make a mass to be form'd into little Pills ; of which give four at night and early in the morning, drinking above them a draught of the Julep prescrib'd above.

A simple and effectual Medicine, for a Dropsy of the Breast.

Take four ounces of the Water of Quick-lime compound by it self, or with some appropriate Medicine, at nine a clock in the morning, and five in the afternoon.

A Diet-drink, proper for a Dropsy in the Breast.

Take of the Roots of Sarsaparilla, six ounces ; China, two ounces ; the Roots of white and yellow Saunders, of each six drams ; Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each three drams ; Roots of Aromatick Calamus, half an ounce ; Raisins ston'd,

m'd, half a pound; Liquorice, three drams.
 at them infuse according to Art, and boyl in
 twelve pound of Spring Water to six. Strain it
 ordinary drink.

S E C T. XXVIII.

Prescriptions for the Jaundice.

For a Recent Jaundice.

Take the Powder of the Roots of Asarabacca,
 and Fæcula of Aron, of each a scruple; Tartar
 Vitriolat, half a scruple; simple Oxymel, an
 ounce. Mix, and give it in the evening. Next
 morning exhibit the following Vomit. Take of
 the Infusion of Crocus Metallorum, from four to
 six drams; Wine of Squills, an ounce; simple
 Oxymel, half an ounce. Make a Vomit. Or,
 Take of the Sulphur of Antimony, eight grains;
 stream of Tartar, half a scruple. Make a Pow-
 der to be taken in a spoonful of Panada.

A Vomit, for a Recent Jaundice.

Take nine Leaves of Asarabacca: Having slic'd
 and bruis'd them, pour to them three ounces of
 White Wine. Express the Juice to be taken in a
 morning. Or,
 Take of Gambogia prepared, eight grains;
 Tartar Vitriolat, seven grains. Make a Pow-
 der.

A Purging Bolus, always proper in a Jaundice.

Take of the Electuary of the juice of Roses,
 three

three drams; Rhubarb, a dram; Salt of Wormwood, Cream of Tartar, of each half a scruple. Syrup of Rhubarb, what suffices. Make a Bolus.

A Decoction proper for the Jaundice.

Take of the Roots of sharp pointed Dock prepar'd, an ounce; Tops of Sea Wormwood, and of the lesser Centaury, of each two little handfuls. Roots of Gentian and Turmerick, of each two drams; yellow Saunders, a dram. Boyl in a pound and a half of Spring Water to a pound adding towards the end, of the best Senna, five drams; the best Rhubarb, three drams; Agarick, a dram and a half; Coriander Seeds, two drams; White Wine, two ounces. Let them boyl close cover'd for two hours. Then strain out the Liqueur, and let it settle. With four or six ounces of the clear Liqueur, and an ounce of the Syrup of Rhubarb, and three drams of the Water of Earthworms, make a Potion to be taken for three or four days together, or every other day.

A Purge, for those of a weak Constitution seiz'd with the Jaundice.

Take of choice Rhubarb, two drams; Agarick made up in Troches, half a dram; Cinnamon and Ginger, of each half a scruple. Make a close and warm Infusion for three hours in White Wine and Cichory Water, of each three ounces. In the straining dissolve an ounce of the Syrup of Rhubarb, and two drams of the Water of Earthworms. Or,

Take of the Powder of Rhubarb, from half a dram to a dram; Salt of Wormwood, a scruple. Make a Powder. Or,

Take

Take of *Ruffus's Pills* a scruple ; *Extractum Indij*, half a scruple. Make four Pills to be taken in the morning, *cum regimine*, and repeated in four or six days time.

An Alterative Medicine for the Jaundice.

Take twenty drops of *Elixir Proprietatis*; or the *Tincture of Antimony*, or of the *Tincture of the Salt of Tartar*, or a larger Dose of the *Mixtura simplex*; in the morning, and at five a clock in the afternoon, in a convenient Vehicle.

An Apozeme, very beneficial in the Jaundice.

Take Roots of the greater *Celandine*, stinging *Nettles*, and *Madder*, of each an ounce ; Tops of *Pontick Wormwood*, white *Horehound* dried, *Agrimony*, *Germander*, of each a handful ; *Wormseed*, two drams ; Shavings of *Ivory* and *Hartshorn*, of each two drams ; yellow *Saunders*, a dram and a half ; *Coriander Seed*, two drams. Boyl them in three pound of *Spring Water* to two pound ; add of *White Wine*, four ounces : Then strain it, and add to the straining two ounces of the *Syrup of Cichory* with *Rhubarb*, an ounce and a half of the *Water of Earthworms*. Make an *Apozem*. Dose, from four to six ounces, twice a day.

A Good Infusion, for the Jaundice.

Take Leaves of white *Horehound* dried, and lesser *Centaury*, of each a handful ; Roots of *Gentian* and *Turmerick*, of each three drams ; *Cinnamon*, a dram ; *Saffron*, half a dram. Slice 'em and put 'em in a Glass with two pound of *White Wine* or *Rhenish Wine*. Make a close *Infusion*. Dose, three ounces.

Gesnerus's famous Tincture, for a Jaundice.

Take of the Roots of the great Nettle, a pound
Saffron, a scruple. Bruise them well, and ex-
tract a Tincture with White Wine; of which
give three ounces in the morning for four or five
days.

Joel's famous Medicine, for the Jaundice.

Take of the Roots of great Celandine sliced
two handfuls; Juniper Berries, a handful. Bruise
them, and pour to them, of Rhenish Wine, a pound
Extract the Juice; to be given to four ounces
twice a day. ——— The Juice and Syrup of
Horehound is by some mightily cry'd up in the
Jaundice.

A choice Receipt, for the Jaundice.

Take Conserve of Sea Wormwood, and of the
yellow coats of Oranges and Limons, of each two
ounces; Species Diacurcumæ, an ounce and a
half; Powder of Ivory, yellow Saunders, and
Aloes Wood, of each half a dram; Troches of
Capers, a dram; Troches of Rhubarb, half a dram;
Salt of Wormwood, two drams. With a suffici-
ent quantity of the Syrup of Succory with Rhu-
barb, make an Electuary. Take the bigness of a
Chesnut twice a day, drinking after it an ounce
and a half of the following Julep.

Take the Waters of great Celandine, Fumito-
ry, simple Wormwood Water, and Elderflower
Water, of each five ounces; Magistral Water of
Snails, and compound Water of Earthworms, of
each two ounces; Sugar half an ounce. Make
a Julep.

A Distill'd Water, of singular use in the Jaundice.

Take the Roots of the great Nettle, Angelica, and Gentian, of each four ounces; Roots and leaves of great Celandine, six handfuls; Wormwood, Tansey, and both the Southernwoods, each four handfuls; the Rindes of twelve Oranges and four Limons; Earthworms prepar'd, and Snails, of each a pound; Cloves bruis'd, two ounces. Slice and bruise them. Having pour'd in eight pound of White Wine, distill in common Organs, and mix the whole Liqueur. Or,

Take of the filings of Steel, a pound; fresh strawberries, six pound; put them in a glaz'd pot, stirring them about, and let them stand for a day. Then add a pound of the Roots of English Rhubarb slic'd, the Rindes of four Oranges slic'd, and six pound of White Wine. Distil according to Art, and mix all the Liqueur. The Dose, both of this and the former, is three ounces twice a day; with fifteen drops of the Spirit of Hartshorn mixtur'd with Saffron.

Pills, of great vertue in the Jaundice.

Take Roots of Turmerick and Rhubarb, of each a dram and a half; Rindes of Capers Roots, Asarabacca Roots, of each a dram and a half; Extract of Gentian and Centory, of each a dram and a half; Salt of Wormwood, four scruples; Seeds of Water Cresses, half a dram; Rocket Seeds, half a scruple; Elixir Proprietaris, a dram; Gum Ammoniack dissolv'd in VVater of Earthworms, what suffices. Make a mass for Pills. The Dose is, half a dram morning and evening, drinking about three ounces of the preceding VVater.

A noted Powder for the Jaundice.

Take Powder of Earthworms prepar'd, and Goose dung, of each three drams; Ivory and yellow Saunders, of each half a dram; Saffron, scruple. Make a Powder, for six Doses, to be taken in the morning with an appropriate Vehicle.

An excellent Juice for the Jaundice.

Take from fifty to a hundred fresh living Hoglice; Saffron, half a scruple; Nutmegs, a scruple. Bruise them together; adding four ounces of Celandine Water, and two ounces of Water of Earthworms. Make a strong Expression to be drunk off at first once a week, and afterwards twice a week.

Choice Pills, for a Jaundice.

Take Powder of Earthworms prepar'd, two drams; Species Diacurcuma, a dram; Flowers of Sal Armoniack, half a dram; Salt of Amber, a scruple; Extract of Gentian, a dram; Saffron, a scruple; Gum Ammoniack dissolv'd in Water of Earthworms, what suffices. Make small Pills of which take three or four morning and evening drinking above them three ounces of the Juice prescrib'd above.

A Sympathetick Cure for the Jaundice, confirm'd by Experience in desperate Cases.

Take the fresh Urine of the Patient made at one time; Ashes of Ashwood sear'd, what suffices to make a Paste, to be form'd into little Balls of an equal size; which put in a close place near the Fire or a Stove. When these Balls grow dry and hard, the Jaundice vanishes.

A Physical Broth, very beneficial in a Jaundice.

Take Roots of the great Nettle, and Strawberry
Roots, of each an ounce and a half; Candy'd
Ringo Roots, an ounce; Shavings of Ivory and
Cartshorn, of each two drams; Earthworms
lean'd, in number twenty; a Crust of white
bread; Mace, two drams; boyl in two pound
of Spring Water to a pound. Strain it through
Hippocrates's Sleeve, adding half a dram of the
species of Diarrion Santalon. Make a Broth, of
which take from four to six ounces twice a day.

A Diet-drink, for the Jaundice.

Take Tops of Sea-Wormwood, and white
Morehound dry'd, of each two handfuls; Roots
of sharp pointed Dock dry'd, six ounces; Bark
of the Ash-tree and Barberry-tree, of each three
ounces; the outer Rindes of eight Oranges and
four Limons. Having slic'd and bruis'd them,
make a bag to be put into four gallons of Ale af-
ter it has wrought.

*For the weakness and faintness retaining to a
Jaundice.*

Take of small Aqua Mirabilis, eight ounces;
Water of Earthworms, four ounces; Syrup of O-
range Peel, two ounces. Mix. The Dose is two
or three ounces.

For night pains and watchings in the Jaundice.

Take of Aqua Mirabilis, Water of Earth-
worms, of each an ounce; Diacodium, six drams;
Tincture of Saffron, half an ounce. Mix them.
The Dose is, a spoonful or two late at night. Or,

Take of Laudanum tartaris'd, two drams;
Aqua Mirabilis, two ounces; Syrup of Clove-
gilly-flowers,

gilly-flowers, an ounce. Mix them. The Dose is a spoonful late at night.

S E C T. XXIX.

Prescriptions of Hepatick Medicines ; of such as redress the disorders of the Liver.

For a swoln, overgrown Liver.

Take Waters of Snails and Earthworms, of each three ounces ; Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb, two ounces ; Spirit of Sal Armoniack distill'd with Gum Ammoniack, a scruple. Mix and give a spoonful in the evening and early in the morning.

An Apozem, proper in the same case.

Take Roots of Male Fern, Chervil, Candy'd Eringo, of each an ounce ; Leaves of Agrimony, Harts-tongue, and Male Speedwell, of each a handful ; Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each two drams ; white and yellow Saunders, of each a dram ; Raisins ston'd, an ounce and a half ; Barly, three drams. Boyl in three pound of Spring Water to two pound. To the straining add Water of Snails, and of Earthworms, of each an ounce and a half ; Syrup of Cichory, two ounces. Make an Apozem. Dose, two or three ounces in a day.

A Powder, of good use in the same case.

Take Powder of white and yellow Saunders, Crabs-eyes, and Aloes-wood, of each half a dram; Salt of Wormwood, a scruple. Make a Powder. Dose, from half a scruple to a scruple twice a day.

A Liniment and Plaster, for an overgrown Liver.

Take of the Unguentum Splachnicum, two ounces; Oyl of Wormwood, an ounce. Make a Liniment for the Region of the Liver.

Take the Emplaster of Soap, and Cerot of Saunders, of each equal parts. Make a Plaster to be applied to the right Hypochondrium.

For Obstructions in the Liver.

Take the Conserves of the yellow Coats of Oranges and Limons, of each two ounces; the Conserves of Fumitory and Wormwood, of each an ounce; Powder of the Roots of Aron, yellow Saunders, Aloes-wood, and Caper-roots, of each a dram and a half; Crabs Eyes, a dram; Salt of Wormwood, two drams; Syrup of Fumitory, what suffices. Make an Electuary. Take the bigness of a Wallnut twice a day, drinking after it three ounces of the following distill'd Water.

Take the Leaves of VVormwood, Centaury, Tansy, both the Southernwoods, and Buds of Tamarisk, of each four handfuls; green VVallnuts, green Ashen-keys, two pound; the Rinds of ten Oranges, and four Limons; Snails and Earthworms prepar'd, of each a pound. Slice 'em all, and pour to them of VVhite VVine eight pound. Distill in common Organs, and mix the whole Liqueur.

Liquor. The Dose is, three ounces to be sweeten'd with Sugar, or some proper Syrup.

An Aperient Decoction for Obstructions in the Liver.

Take the Roots of Fern, Chervil, Dandelion of each an ounce; Leaves of Agrimony, Hartstongue, Oak of *Jerusalem*, Liverwort, of each a handful; white and yellow Saunders, of each three drams; Shavings of Ivory, half an ounce red Chiches, an ounce; Coriander Seeds, three drams; Raisins, two ounces. Boyl them in four pound of Spring VVater to two; adding towards the end, four ounces of VVhite VVine. Strain it through *Hippocrates's* Sleeve; and add Species Diarrhodon Abbatis, a dram; of our prepar'd Steel, two ounces; strain it again, and add two ounces of Syrup of Cichory with Rhubarb, an ounce of Snail VVater, and an ounce of VVater of Earthworms. Dose, six ounces twice a day.

Aperient Pills, good for Obstructions in the Liver.

Take white pellucid Tartar, and fresh Filings of Iron, of each four ounces. Grind 'em to Powder. Then boyl them in four pound of Spring Water to two (some boyl them in White Wine.) To the straining add Tops of Centory, Sea Wormwood, and Carduus, of each a handful; Roots of Gentian, half an ounce; Species Diacurcuma, a dram and a half. Let them boyl in a close Vessel for three or four hours. Then strain, and with a gentle heat evaporate the straining to the Consistency of Honey; to which, if you will, you may add two drams of the Troches of Rhubarb, or of the Species of Hiera Picra; make Pills.

Pills. Dose, from a scruple to half a dram, at night.

A Physical Ale, often experienc'd in preventing Obstructions of the Liver.

Take Roots of sharp pointed Dock prepar'd, and Polypody of the Oak, of each three ounces; Madder, two ounces; English Rhubarb, two ounces; Leaves of Senna, four ounces; Epithymum, two ounces; yellow Saunders, an ounce; Seeds of Bastard Saffron and Coriander, of each an ounce and a half. Having slic'd and bruis'd them, make a Bag to be put into four Gallons of Ale; let it stand six days: Then drink about twelve ounces, *five Regimine*. It will give four or five stools.

S E C T. XXX.

Prescriptions for the Dropsy call'd Ascites.

For a Purge.

Take of Gambogia, six grains; sweet Mercury, fifteen grains; Conserve of Violets, a dram and a half. Mix, and make a Bolus. Or,

Take of Gambogia, twelve grains; Salt of Wormwood, six grains; Oyl of Mace a drop; Conserve of Damask Roses, a dram, Make a Bolus. Or,

Take of Gummi Gutta sulphurated or vitriolated, fifteen grains; Cream of Tartar, half a scruple; Extract of Rhubarb, a scruple. Make four Pills.

A Purgative Medicine, that being taken for six days successively, cur'd a deep Ascites.

Take Powder of Gambogia, twelve grains (rising by frequent use to twenty grains) Oyl of Cinnamon, a drop; Syrup of Buckthorn, what suffices. Make a Bolus.

Take of our Tincture of Gummi Gutta (made with the Tincture of Salt of Tartar) a scruple; Water of Earthworms, an ounce; Syrup of Rhubarb, half an ounce. Mix, to be taken, *cum Regimine*.

A Choice Tincture, for a Dropsy.

Take of the lesser Spurge with the Root cleans'd, four handfuls; Aloes Wood and Cloves of each a dram. Boyl them in four pound of Spring Water to a half. Let the straining settle in a long Glass; then extract the clear Liquor with a bath heat, to the consistency of an Extract; to half an ounce pour six ounces of the Tincture of Salt of Tartar. Let them digest in a Matrace with a sand heat till a Tincture is extracted; of which give from twenty to thirty drops, in a proper Vehicle. Or,

Take of the Solution of Silver, made with Aqua Stigia well purified, and evaporated into Crystals, one or two Pills made up with Crums of Bread.

A Purging Powder, of good use in a Dropsy.

Take Powder of the Roots of the lesser Spurge seven or ten grains; Cinnamon, half a scruple; Salt of Tartar, eight grains. Grind 'em together in a Glass Mortar. Make a Powder.

A Tincture, very beneficial in a Dropsy.

Take Roots of Dwarf Elder, and Domestick
 orris, of each an ounce and a half; Leaves of
 sea-bindweed, and Hedge-hyssop, of each a hand-
 l; Roots of Asarabacca, and of wild Cucum-
 ers, of each two ounces; Roots of lesser Galan-
 gal, six drams; Jalap, half an ounce; Elateri-
 um, three drams; Cubebs, two drams. Having
 sc'd and bruis'd them, add to them three pound
 of small Spirit of Wine tartaris'd. Put them in a
 close digestion in a Sand Furnace for two days.
 Make a clear straining, which, after it settles,
 may be given from two to three spoonfuls in a
 proper Vehicle.

Powders, proper in an Ascites.

Take Elaterium, Sea-bindweed, Ginger, of
 each a scruple; Galangal, Cloves, Cinnamon, of
 each half a scruple; Salt of Tartar, fifteen grains;
 Make a Powder for two Doses. Or,

Take of the Powder of Jalap Roots, a dram;
 Ginger, a scruple; Cream of Tartar, fifteen
 grains. Make a Powder to be given in a draught
 of White Wine.

Pills, proper in an Ascites.

Take of the Powder of Rhubarb, a scruple;
 Elaterium, five grains, Tartar Vitriolat, half a
 scruple; Spike, three grains; with Syrup of
 Buckthorn, make four Pills. Or,

Take of the Pillulæ Aloephanginæ, half a dram;
 Elaterium, half a scruple; Oyl of Cloves, three
 drops. Make four Pills.

Bontius's Hydropick Pills, noted for their vertue.

Take of the best Aloes, two drams; Gum Gutta prepar'd, a dram and a half; Diagrydiu corrected, a dram; Gum Ammoniack dissolv'd, dram and a half; Tartar Vitriolat, half a dram. Make a mass to be form'd into Pills. Dose, from half a scruple to half a dram.

A choice Electuary, for a Dropsy.

Take of Rosin of Jalap, two drams; Tart Vitriolat, a dram; Extract of Rhubarb, two drams; the lesser Spurge, a dram and a half; Roots of lesser Galangal, a dram. Beat them well adding at last of the Conserve of the Flower of Domestick Orris, four drams; with a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of Peach Flowers, make an Electuary. Dose, from half a dram to two drams.

A Diuretick Potion, prescrib'd often with success in a Dropsy.

Take of green Plantane Leaves, four handfuls; Liverwort and Brooklime, of each two handfuls. Having bruis'd them together, pour to them half pound of small compound Radish Water. Make a strong Expression to be taken to three ounces thrice a day.

A Glyster, very useful in an Ascites.

Take of the Urine of a sound Man that drinks Wine, a pound; Venice Turpentine dissolv'd with the yelk of an Egg, an ounce and a half; S Prunel, a dram and a half. Make a Glyster to be repeated every day.

A Plaister, of good use in a Dropsy.

Take the Plaister of Soap, or of red Lead
mix'd with equal parts of Paracelsus's; and apply
to the belly.

S E C T. XXXI.

Receipts, for a Tympany.

A Gentle Laxative, very proper in a Tympany.

TAKE Peach Flowers and Damask Roses, of
each two little handfuls; Flowers of Broom,
Elder and lesser Centaury, of each a little handful;
Leaves of Agrimony and Sea Wormwood, of
each a handful; of the best Senna, an ounce;
Rhubarb, six drams; Seeds of Bastard Saffron,
half an ounce; Seeds of dwarf Elder, two drams;
yellow Saunders, three drams; Roots of Galan-
gal, two drams. Having slic'd and bruis'd them,
sow 'em up in a Silk Bag, to be put into a Glass
with two pound of White Wine, one pound of
Saxifrage Water, and a dram and a half of Salt
of Tartar. Let them stand for forty eight hours.
Then give four or six ounces every third or
fourth day.

*A Laxative for a hotter Constitution, try'd of-
ten, with good success, in a Tympany.*

Take of the purging Mineral Waters, eight
pound; Salt of Wormwood, two drams. Eva-
porate in a gentle heat to two pound. To this add
Roots of Mechoacan and Turbith, half an ounce;
P Rhubarb,

Rhubarb, six drams; yellow Saunders, two drams; Cloves, a dram. Let them stand in close and hot digestion for two hours. While it is hot, filtrate it through thin brown Paper. Do three or four ounces.

A Glyster to be frequently injected in a Tympany.

Take of the Infusion of Stone-horse-dung, with Flowers of Chamomil, in Water, a pound; Horn of the herb Mercury, two ounces. Make a Glyster. Or,

Take of the Emollient Decoction a pound; Sal Prunel, or Salt Armoniack, a dram, or a dram and a half. Make a Glyster. Or,

Take of a sound Man's Urine, a pound; Sal Prunel, a dram; Venice Turpentine dissolved with the yelk of an Egg, an ounce and a half. Make a Glyster.

A Medicine, of singular use in a Tympany

Take of live Hoglice cleans'd, three ounces; one Nutmeg slic'd. Having bruis'd 'em together, pour to them a pound of the following distill'd Water, and make a strong Expression to be taken to three or four ounces twice a day.

Take of green Juniper Berries, and Elder Berries, of each six pound; Fir Tops, four pound; green Walnuts, two pound; Winter's Bark, four ounces; the rinds of six Oranges and four Lemons; Seeds of Bishops-weed, Rocket and Water Cresses, of each an ounce and a half; Dill seed, two ounces. Having slic'd and bruis'd them, pour to them eight pound of White Wine Posset drink. Distil with common Organs, and mix the whole Liqueur, for the use abovemention'd.

Pills of good use in a Tympany.

Take of Crystal Mineral, half an ounce; Volatile Salt of Amber, two drams; Powder of Carrot-seeds, a dram. With a sufficient quantity of Venice Turpentine, make small Pills, of which give three at night and early in the morning, drinking after them three ounces of the preceding distill'd Water.

Drops, very servicable in a Tympany.

Take in the distill'd Water prescrib'd, twice a day, from six to thirteen drops of dulcify'd Spirit of Salt; or from twenty to thirty drops of Spirit of Salt of Tartar, or of the Spirit of Nitre.

An express'd Juice, for a Tympany.

Take the Leaves of Plantane, Chervil, and Goose Grass, of each four handfuls. Being bruised pour to them a pound of the distill'd Water prescrib'd above. Dose, three ounces, twice or thrice a day.

A useful Decoction, for a Tympany.

Take of Grass Roots, three ounces; Roots of Cutchers Broom, two ounces; Roots of Chervil, and candy'd Eringo Roots, of each an ounce;avings of Hartshorn and Ivory, of each two drams; burnt Hartshorn, two drams and a half;seeds of Burdock, three drams. Boyl them in three pound of Spring Water to two. While the strain'd Liquor is hot, pour it upon the Leaves of Goose Grass and Water Cresses bruised, of each a handful; adding six ounces of Rhenish Wine. Make a hot and close Infusion for two hours: Then strain out the Liquor again; and add to it two ounces of Magistral Water of Earth-

worms, and an ounce and a half of Syrup of the five Roots. Make an Apozem. Dose, four ounces twice a day.

A Fomentation and Cataplasme, prescrib'd with good success for a Tympany.

Take of the Flowes of Sal Armoniack, one ounce; Crystal Mineral, two ounces; small Spirit of VVine impregnated with much phlegm, two pound. Mix, and dissolve in a Glass. Apply to the whole Belly a woollen cloth dip'd in the warm, shifting it often, for half an hours space twice a day; applying after that a Cataplasme of Cow-dung, with the Powder of Dogs-dung, the Plaister of Soap, or that of red Lead with Venice Soap, spread upon Leather, to be renewed within ten or twelve days.

A Chalybeate Medicine, useful in a Tympany.

Take of our Steel ground very fine, two drams; the distill'd VVater prescrib'd above, two pound; Syrup of the five Roots, two ounces; mix in a Glass, and let it settle. Dose, three or four ounces in the morning, and at five a clock in the afternoon. Or;

Take of the Powder of Aron Roots, and Cranes Eyes, of each three drams; Crystal Mineral, two drams; Vitriol of Steel, a dram and a half; Sugar of Rosemary Flowers, two drams. Mix. Dose, half a dram, twice a day, in a proper Vehicle.

A Choice Medicine for a Tympany.

Take of the Conserves of the Flowers of Chory, and of Indian Cresses, of each three ounces; Powder of Aron Roots, Aloes VVood, and yellow

Yellow Saunders, of each a dram ; Crabs Eyes, a dram and a half ; Salt of VVormwood, an ounce ; Ants Eggs, an ounce ; Liquor of Male Mullins, half a dram. VVith a sufficient quantity of Syrup of Citron peel, make an Electuary. Dose, two drams twice a day, drinking after it three uncunces of the following Julep.

Take the VVaters of Aron Leaves, and of the Juice of Elder Berries, Juniper VVater, and Elder Flower VVater, of each six ounces ; Snail Water, and Magistral Water of Earthworms, of each two ounces ; Syrup of the juice of Elder Berries, two ounces. Make a Julep.

For the Swoonings, difficulty of Breathing, and Weakness retaining to a Tympany.

Take the Waters of Navews, and of the Flowers of Marygold and Chamomil, of each three ounces ; Doctor Stephen's Water, two ounces ; Tincture of Saffron, two drams ; Sugar, an ounce ; Pearl, a dram. Make a Julep. Dose, four or five spoonfuls, thrice or oftner in a day, in Faintings.

Take of the Conserve of Marygold Flowers, two ounces ; Confection of Alkermes and of Hyacinth, of each two drams ; Pearl, an ounce ; Syrup of the juice of Citrons, what suffices. Make a Confection ; of which take the quantity of a Nutmeg evening and morning, drinking after it a draught of the Julep.

For Watchings in a Tympany.

Take of the Hysterical Water, six drams ; Syrup of Meconium, half an ounce. Mix, and take it late at night. Or,

Take of small Cinamon Water, an ounce ; Di-

acodium,

acodium, three ounces; Tincture of Saffron, two drams. Mix, and take a spoonful late at night.
Or,

Take of the Syrup of Couflip Flowers, three spoonfuls; Compound Peony Water, a spoonful; Laudanum tartaris'd, a dram. Take a spoonful late at night when you cannot sleep.

To abate the thirst retaining to a Tympany.

Take of the Conserve of Woodsorrel, pass through a searce, three ounces; Pulp of Tamarinds, two ounces; Sal Prunel, a dram; Syrup of the juice of Woodsorrel, what suffices. Make a soft Eclegma, of which let him take often.

S E C T. XXXII.

Prescriptions for an Anasarca.

To throw out the Hydropick Serum by Urine.

TAKE of Broom, or Wormwood, or of Virgin Twigs calcin'd to a whiteness, and pass through a sieve, four ounces. Put them in a Glass Vessel with two pound of White Wine. Let them stand in a hot and close digestion, for three or four days. Then strain it. The Dose is, six or eight ounces twice a day. Or,

Take of white Tartar calcin'd with Nitre, and then melted in a Crucible, till it becomes blew three ounces; small Spirit of Wine, a pound and a half; Water of Snails, and of Earthworms, each four ounces. Let them stand in a close digestion, with a sand hear, for two days. Give

two

two or three drams of the clear Liquor in three ounces of Ale, in which the Roots of Butchers Broom and Burdock are boyl'd.

A Physical Ale, of good use in an Anasarca.

Take of the white ashes of Broom cleans'd, two pound: Put them in a Bag, with three ounces of Shavings of Sassafras, one ounce of the Roots of lesser Galangal, and an ounce and a half of Juniper Berries, and as much of Carrot Seeds. Put this bag into four gallons of Ale, and after it has stood seven or eight days, let the Patient begin to drink of it.

A choice Decoction, for an Anasarca.

Take of the Shavings of Guaiacum, six ounces; Sassafras, two ounces; all the Saunders, of each six drams; Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each four drams. Infuse and boyl them according to Art, in eight pound of Spring Water to a half; adding Roots of Aromatick Calamus, lesser Galangal, Burdock, and Butterburr, of each an ounce; Leaves of Wood-sage, and Germander dry'd, of each two handfuls. Strain out the Liquor, and give eight or ten ounces of it warm twice a day; adding to every Dose twenty or twenty five drops of Spirit of Sal Armoniack succinated, or of Spirit of Soot, or from thirty to sixty drops of the Tincture of the Salt of Tartar.

A good Preservative from an Anasarca.

Take the Conserves of Sea Wormwood, Scurvygrass, and the yellow Coats of Oranges, of each two ounces; Winter's Bark, two drams; Species Diacurcuma, a dram and a half; Steel prepar'd.

prepar'd with Sulphur, three drams; Salt of Wormwood, two drams; Syrup of Citron Peel, which suffices. Make an Electuary. Dose, two drams morning and evening; drinking above it three or four ounces of the following distill'd Water.

Take the Leaves of Garden Scurvygrass, Rocket, and Pepperwort, of each six handfuls; Root of Aromatick Calamus, lesser Galangal, Zedoary, Florentine Orris, Elder, and Aron, of each six ounces; *Winter's* Bark, and *Jamaica* Pepper, of each three ounces; Juniper Berries, four ounces; Cloves, Ginger, and Nutmegs, of each an ounce. Having slic'd and bruis'd them, pour to them eight pound of Old Hock. Distil with common Organs, and mingle all the Liquor together.

An excellent Prescription, for fortifying the Blood against an Anasarca.

Take of the Gummons Extract, remaining after the distillation of *Quercetan's* Elixir Viræ, half an ounce; Powder of Earthworms prepar'd, two drams; Roots of lesser Galangal, and *Winter's* Bark, of each a dram and a half; Salt of Wormwood, two drams; Iron rust, two drams and a half; Balsam of Peru, a dram; Tincture of the Salt of Tartar, two drams; with a sufficient quantity of Balsam Capaivi, make small Pills of which take half a dram morning and evening drinking after them three ounces of the following Julep.

Take Water of Elder Flowers, and that of their Juice fermented, of each a pound; Magistral Water of Earthworms, compound Radish Water, and Aqua Mirabilis, of each two ounces; Syrup of the juice of Elder Berries, two ounces. Mix and make a Julep.

A Corroberating Powder against an Anasarca.

Take the Powder of Aron Roots compound, and Winter's Bark, of each three drams; Roots of lesser Galangal, Cubebs, of each a dram and half; Steel prepar'd with Sulphur, half an ounce; Sugar of Rosemary, six drams, Make a Powder for twenty Doses; of which take one every morning and evening.

A Diet-drink, that has cur'd many desperate Anasarca's.

Take the Shavings of Guaiacum and Sassafras, of each four ounces; Roots of Florentine Orris, Calamus Aromaticus, lesser Galangal, and Elecampane, of each an ounce and a half; Juniper Berries and Bay Berries, of each two ounces; Seeds of Anise, Carraway, sweet Fennel, Coriander, and Dill, of each an ounce; long Pepper and Cubebs, of each an ounce and a half; Cloves, Nutmegs, and Ginger, of each half an ounce; Jamaica Pepper, two ounces; the dry'd Leaves of Wood-sage, Calamint, and Agrimony, of each a handful; Liquorice, three ounces. Having slic'd and bruis'd them, boyl them in four gallons of Spring Water to a half. When the strain'd Liquor is cold, bottle it up for ordinary drink.

S E C T. XXXIII.

*Receipts for stopping a Vomiting.**To correct a slower acid Vomiting.*

Take of the compound Powder of Aron an ounce and a half; Salt of Wormwood, two drams; Sugar of Roses, three drams. Make a Powder, of which give a dram in the morning, and at five a clock in the afternoon, in a little draught of Beer boyl'd with Mace and a crust of Bread; or in the distill'd Water, or Tincture of Roman Wormwood.

A Powder for the same purpose.

Take of the Powders of Ivory, Crabs Eyes, and red Coral, of each two drams; calcin'd Coral, one dram; red Saunders and Cinnamon of each half a dram. Make a Powder, of which half a dram is to be given, as above.

A Tincture for the same purpose.

Take of the Tincture of Salt of Tartar, one ounce. Dose, from a scruple to half a dram, in a proper distill'd Water.

Troches for the same purpose.

Take of the Powder of Lignum Aloes, yellow Saunders, Winter's Bark, of each two drams; of the whitest Chalk, six drams; of Sugar-candy, half an ounce; with a sufficient quantity of Gum Tragacanth dissolv'd in Mint Water, make a Paste to be made up into Troches weighing half a dram:

Dram: Give three or four of these thrice or oftner in a day in four Belchings or acid Vomiting.

To correct a hot sharp Vomiting.

Take of the Salt of VVormwood, a scruple ;
in a spoonful of the Juice of Limons.

A Mixture for the same purpose.

Take of prepar'd Coral, two drams ; Salt of Wormwood, a dram and a half ; Juice of Limons, four ounces. Let all stand in a large Glass. Then add two ounces of strong Cinnamon Water. Give a spoonful or two twice a day, first making the Glass.

A Powder against a hot sharp Vomiting.

Take of the Powders of Ivory and Coral, of each two drams ; Vitriol of Steel, and Sugar-candy, of each a dram. Mix, and divide the whole into six or eight parts, of which take one twice a day, in some convenient Vehicle ; in a hot sharp vomiting, in which case the Purging Mineral Waters, which have much Nitre in them, as also those that come from an Iron Mineral, and our artificial Chadybeat Waters, are likewise very proper.

To stop a Bilicus bitterish Vomiting.

Take of Elixir Proprietatis an ounce ; Dose, a scruple twice a day in a proper Vehicle ; to be given when the Stomach is overrun with bilious bitterish Crudities.

A Mixture for that purpose.

Take of the Powder of Rhubarb, twenty five grains ; Salt of Wormwood, a scruple ; Cinnamon

mon Water, half an ounce ; Juice of Limons, ounce. Mix, and give it either by it self, or with any other Liqueur.

A Powder for a bilious Vomiting.

Take of the Powder of Aron compound, ounce and a half ; white Crytals of Tartar, three drams ; Vitriol of Steel, a dram ; Sugar, half ounce. Make a Powder, and take half a dram or two scruples every morning, drinking after a draught of the Tincture of Roman Wormwood or some Coffee.

Another Anti-Emetick Powder.

Take of the Powder of Crabs Eyes, half ounce ; Chalybeat Tartar, two drams ; Sugar candy, one dram. Make a Powder, and give half a dram twice a day, in a proper Vehicle.

To strengthen the Fibres of the Stomach.

Take of Mynsicht's Elixir of Vitriol, an ounce. Dose, from ten to fifteen grains, twice or thrice a day, in a spoonful of the following distill'd Water, drinking seven or eight spoonfuls of the same after it.

Take of Cypress Tops, six handfuls ; Clove Leaves, four handfuls ; the outter Rinds of 10 Oranges, Cinnamon and Mace, of each an ounce. Roots of Cypress and the lesser Galangal, of each half an ounce. Being slic'd and bruis'd, let them be put into eight pints of Mum, and distill'd in a common Still. To be us'd with the preceding Powder, in a weakness of the Stomach, arising from the immediate disorder of its Fibres.

A Tincture for strengthening the Stomach.

Take of the Tincture of Balsam of Tolu extracted with the Tincture of Salt of Tartar, an ounce. Dose, twenty grains with the same Vehicle. The Tincture of Wormwood prepar'd with the same Menstruum, may also be tried.

Choice Stomachick Lozenges.

Take of the Powder of the Leaves of Wormwood and Myrtle dried in the Sun in the Summer-time, of each two drams; Cinnamon and Flowers of red Roses, of each a dram; Cubebs and Roots of the lesser Galangal, of each half a dram; red Coral prepar'd, a dram. Make of all a fine powder; then with six ounces of double refin'd sugar, dissolv'd in Cinnamon Water, and boyl'd up to a Consistency; Make it up into little Lozenges, weighing half a dram. Give one or two of these often in a day at pleasure

An Electuary, for strengthening the Stomach.

Take of the Conserve of red Roses vitriolated, four ounces; Myrobalans prepar'd, six drams; Ginger preserv'd in the Indies, half an ounce; Species of Hyacinth, two drams; the redest Crocus Martis, one dram; with a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of Coral, make an Electuary. Dose, a dram twice a day, drinking above it a little draught of the distill'd Water.

To cure a weakness in the Fibres of the Stomach occasion'd by Obstructions in their Nerves.

Take of Elixir Proprietaris tartaris'd, an ounce; give a scruple twice a day with the Water prescrib'd above. The Tinctures of the Salt of Tartar, of Coral, of Antimony, may be us'd after

the same manner. These are proper in a weakness of the Stomach arising from some obstruction of the Nerves, its own Fibres being sound: which case the dulcified Spirit of Salt, the Spirit of Sal Armoniack; or its Flowers, are also very proper. I have known this Case cur'd by bathing in our hot Baths at *Bathe*.

S E C T XXXIV.

Receipts for Over-purgations and Loosenesses.

A Hypnotick draught to be exhibited after the operation of a Purgative Medicine, in order to prevent an Over-purgation.

TAke of the Water of Cowslip Flowers, twelve ounces; Cinnamon Water hordeated, and Syrup of Meconium, of each half an ounce; Pear half a scruple. Make a draught to be taken going to rest.

A Bolus for the same purpose.

Take of the Conserve of red Roses vitriolated two scruples; Diascordium, half a dram; Pear half a scruple. With a sufficient quantity of Diacodium, make a Bolus, to be taken going to bed.

For an Over-purgation.

Take a Plaister of Venice Treacle and apply it to the Stomach and the upper Region of the Belly.

ly; the Patient being put into a warm Bed.----
 foment those parts with warm Linnen Cloths,
 p'd in a decoction of Wormwood, Mint and
 Aces in Red Wine.----- Immediately exhibit
 Bolus of Venice Treacle, or a Solution of it in
 Cinnamon Water.----- Now and then exhibit a
 onful or two of burnt Wine diluted with Mint
 Water.----- If he be troubled with the Gripes,
 rect a Glyster of warm Milk and Venice Treacle.
 Apply warm Frictions and sometimes Ligatures
 to the remote parts. And in the evening, if
 the Patient have sufficient strength exhibit a Dose
 of Diacodium or Laudanum Liquidum in a convenient
 Vehicle.

*Receipts against Loosenesses; experienc'd particularly
 in an unbloody Dysentery that happen'd in the
 Year 1670. In which all Evacuations p.c'd
 pernicious.*

*A Bolus against Loosenesses not occasion'd by
 Artificial Purgatives.*

Take of Venice Treacle, a dram, or a dram
 and a half; let it be taken in Bed, to be repeated
 every third, fourth or fifth hour, drinking after it
 seven or eight Spoonfuls of the following Julep.

A Julep to be taken after the Bolus.

Take Mint Water, Cinnamon Water hordea-
 d, of each three ounces; strong Cinnamon Wa-
 ter, Plague Water, and Treacle Water, of each
 two ounces; Pearl in Powder a dram; CrySTALLIS'd
 Agar, half an ounce. Mix and make a Julep
 to be us'd as above.

A Cataplasme to be applied at the same time to the Stomach.

Take a toft of Bread, spread Venice Treacle upon it, and dip it in Sack or Red Wine warm. Let it be applied to the Stomach as hot as it can endur'd, and shifted every now and then.

A Narcotick Draught or Bolus to be taken at night, if the Pulse and Respiration be strong.

Take of Liquid Laudanum cydoniated, twenty grains, in a draught of Plague Water. Or,

Take of Dioscardium, a dram; Liquid Laudanum, half a scruple; of the Powder of Crabs Claws compound, a scruple; with a sufficient quantity of Cinnamon Water, make a Bolus to be taken going to sleep.

A Powder for those who loath Venice Treacle and Mithridate.

Take of the compound Powder of Crabs Claws, Roots of Virginian Snakeweed and Contrayerva of each a dram; Cinnamon and Tormentil Root of each half a dram; Saffron and Cochineal, each a scruple. Make a Powder to be exhibited from half dram to two scruples.

A Spirit for Persons in the like Condition.

Take of Spiritus Theriacalis Armoniacus, Spirit of Hartshorn, or Spirit of Soot, three drams. Dose, a scruple, to be given in the abovemention'd Julep every fourth hour, or to be exchanged now and then for a dose of the Powder.

The Diet of Persons under such a Looseness.

Their drink must be Ale or Beer with a Crust of Bread, Mace, and Cinnamon boyl'd in

and sweeten'd: Or burnt Wine diluted with Mint Water.—— Let their Food be Chicken Broth, Water Gruel, or Panada, with the Shavings of Ivory, Hartshorn, and the Roots of Scorzenera boyl'd in it.

Receipts experienc'd in a Bloody Dysentery, that rag'd in the Year 1671. about the Autumnal Equinox; attended with Gripings, Watchings, Thirst, but no great decay of strength.

A sleeping Bolus to be taken at night.

Take of Venice Treacle, a dram; Liquid Laudanum cydoniated, twenty grains. Make a Bolus, to be taken going to bed. A dose of Laudanum may be repeated every night, and sometimes in the day time; for it never hurts Dysenterical Persons.

An Electuary to be taken every fourth or fifth hour.

Take of the Conserve of red Roses vitriolated, two ounces; Venice Treacle, one ounce; Powder of Tormentil Roots, Contrayerva, Pearl, and prepar'd Coral, of each a dram; with a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of dried Roses, make an Electuary to be taken every fourth or fifth hour, drinking after it three ounces of the following Julep.

A Julep to be taken after the Electuary.

Take of the Waters of Mint, Baum, Cinnamon hordeated, of each four ounces; Treacle Water and Plague Water, of each two ounces; Pearl, a dram; Sugar, an ounce. Mix, and make a Julep,

A Purging and Adstringent Potion to be exhibited a day or two after the use of the preceding Receipts.

Take of Rhubarb slic'd, two drams; yellow Myrobalans slic'd, a dram and a half; red Sanders and Cinnamon, of each a scruple; infuse them all night in Plantane and Cinnamon Water of each two ounces and a half. Strain the Liquor out hard, and add to it two drams and half of strong Cinnamon Water. Mix, and make a draught.

A Powder for those with whom the above mention'd Electuary disagrees

Take of the red Pannonian Powder, a dram. Roots of Contrayerva, half a dram. Make Powder to be divided into three parts, one of which may be given in any Vehicle. Or,

Take of Bole Armoniack Alexiteriated (that is, impregnated with the Juices of the Leaves of Tormentil, Bistort, red Roses, &c. And dry'd in the Sun) Roots of Contrayerva, of each a dram. Pearl, red Coral, and white Amber, of each half a dram. Make a Powder. Dose, from two scruples to a dram.

A Glyster to appease the Gripings and Frettings of the Guts.

Take of the Decoction of the Tops of St. John's-wort with Sheeps Trotters or their mesenteries boyl'd along with them, eight or twelve ounces. Venice Treacle, two drams; Oyl of St. John's-wort, an ounce and a half. Make a Glyster.

Receipts experienc'd in the Case of a Gentleman of twenty five Years of age, and of a Sanguine healthy Constitution, who was suddenly seiz'd with a Bloody Disentery, attended with Gripings of the Guts.

A Bolus prescrib'd late at night the third day of his illness.

Take of Venice Treacle, a dram ; Liquid Laudanum cydoniated, a scruple ; mix for a Bolus, to be taken that night, drinking after it a draught of the following Julep.

A Julep to be taken after the Bolus.

Take of the Waters of Tormentil, Mint, and Cinnamon hordeated, of each four ounces ; Treacle Water and Plague VVater, of each two ounces ; Pearl, a dram ; Sugar, an ounce. Make a Julep, to be taken as was above prescrib'd. And let a Dose of Laudanum be exhibited every night.

An Electuary to be taken with the same Julep every third night.

Take of the Conserve of red Roses, two ounces ; Venice Treacle, an ounce ; the Powder of the Roots of Tormentil and Contrayerva, Pearl and prepar'd Coral, of each half a dram ; Syrup of red Poppies, what sufficies. Make an Electuary. Dose, about a dram and a half, to be given every third night.

A Potion prescrib'd the fifth day of his illness.

Take of Rhubarb slic'd, two drams ; yellow Myrobalans, a dram and a half ; yellow Saunders,

ders, half a dram; Powder of Cinnamon, scruple; Salt of VVormwood, half a scruple. Let them infuse all night in Plantane VVater and Cinnamon VVater hordeated, of each two ounces and a half. To the strain'd Liquor add two drams of strong Cinnamon VVater.

A Powder prescribed upon a relapse occasion'd by eating of Meat.

Take of the Powder of Tormentil Roots, Comtrayerva Roots, and Bole Armenick alexiteriated of each a dram; Pearl, red Coral prepar'd, white Amber, of each half a dram. Make a Powder. Dose, half a dram in three ounces of the following distill'd VVater.

A distill'd Water for a Vehicle to the Powders.

Take of Cypreis and Myrtle Tops, of each four handfuls; of the Leaves of Meadowsweet, Burnet, St. John's-wort, and Avens, of each three handfuls; Tormentil and Bistort Roots, of each six drams; Flowers of red Roses, four handfuls; Kermes Berries, four ounces; Cinnamon and Mace, of each an ounce. Slice and bruise them all, and then pour upon them red Florence VVine and Rose VVater, of each four pound: Then distil in a common still, and mingle the whole Liquor, sweetening it with Syrup of Coral.

A Decoction exhibited three or four times a day upon the Relapse.

Take of the Roots of Avens and Viper's Grass, of each an ounce; Tormentil Roots, two drams; Powder of burnt Hartshorn, six drams; Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each two drams; of the Tops of St. John's-wort, a handful; Flowers of

of red Roses and Pomgranate Flowers, of each a Pugil. Boyl them in three pound of Fountain Water till it comes to two, adding, towards the end, red *Lisbon* Vine, four ounces; of the Conserve of red Roses, four ounces. Let all be close cover'd for an hour, and strain'd through *Hippocrates's* Sleeve.

A Narcotick Draught prescrib'd every night.

Take of Liquid Laudanum, a scruple; of the distill'd Water above prescrib'd, four ounces; of the Syrup of Clove-gilly-flowers, three drams. Mix, &c.

A common Diet Drink prescrib'd upon the Relapse.

Take a pound and a half of the Decoction of burnt Hartshorn, with Barley, Crust of Bread, Mace and Cinnamon; and mix it with a pint of new Milk for his common drink.

A strengthening healing Glyster, prescrib'd after a second Purgation.

Take of *St. John's-wort* Tops, Leaves of Periwinkle and Mouseear, of each a handful; Flowers of red Roses, two Pugils. Boyl in the Broth of a Sheep's Tripe. To a pound of the strain'd Liquor add of the Oyl of *St. John's-wort*, two ounces; Honey of Roses, an ounce and a half. Mix and make two Glysters, one to be injected in the morning, and the other at five a clock in the afternoon.

A strengthening Plaister for the Belly, prescrib'd on the same occasion.

Take of *Paracelsus's* Emplaister, and the Emplaister of red Lead, equal parts, and apply it to the Belly.

A strengthening Draught, taken every day after the second Purgation.

Take of the Juice of Plantane express'd with the Water of Scordium, and Plague Water, three ounces; and exhibit 'em every day.

An astringent and healing Powder, taken in like manner every day.

Take a Quince, make it hollow, and fill it with the Powders of Olibanum, Mastick, and Balsam of Tolu, and roast in the Embers. To be repeated every day.

S E C T. XXXV.

Receipts for a Diabetes, or excessive Flux of Urine.

Incrassating Antidiuretick Powders.

TAKE Powder of Gum Arabick and Gum Tragacanth, of each an ounce; Sugar Penids, half an ounce. Make a Powder, to be divided into sixteen Doses: One of which is to be taken thrice a day, being dissolv'd in the Decoction of Comfrey Roots in Spring Water or Milk.

Take Powder of the whitest Amber, Mastick, and Olibanum, of each an ounce; of the Powder Haly, two ounces; Balsam of Tolu, half an ounce. Make a fine Powder: and take half a dram of it three or four times a day.

An Incrassating Electuary to stop a Diabetes.

Take of the Resumptive Electuary, three ounces;

ces; Species Diatragacanthon Frigidæ, an ounce; red Coral prepar'd, two drams; Confection of Hyacinth, a dram and a half; of the Gelly of Vipers cast Skins, what suffices to make an Electuary. Dose, the quantity of a Walnut twice a day.

An Incrassating Decoction for the same purpose.

Take the Roots of great Comfrey and Water Lillies, of each three ounces; Dates slic'd, two ounces; Seeds of Mallows, Cottonplant, Fleawort, and Plantane, of each half an ounce. Boyl all in four pints of Spring Water till the half is consumed. To the strain'd Lipuor add two ounces of the Syrup of Water Lillies, and exhibit four ounces thrice a day.

An Emulsion of the same vertue.

Take of the Decoction of Barly and Water Lilly Roots a pound and a half; sweet Almonds prepar'd, an ounce and a half; Seeds of white Poppies, Purslain, and Lettuce, of each half an ounce. Make an Emulsion, and take four ounces of it thrice a day.

A distill'd Water that stops a Diabetes by thickening the Blood, and is to be taken along with the Electuary prescrib'd but now.

Take of Cypress Tops, six handfuls; Clary Leaves, four handfuls; Flowers of blind Nettles, Comfrey, and VVater Lillies, of each four handfuls; Roots of VVater Lillies and Comfrey, of each half a pound; Mace, an ounce. Being slic'd small, pour on them eight pound of new Milk: and distil in an ordinary Still. Dose, four ounces thrice a day.

Tinctures having a fix'd Salt for their Basis, are prov'd in a Diabetes by repeated Experiment.

Take of the Tincture of Antimony, (or the Tincture or Deliquium of Salt of Tartar, or the Tincture of the Salt of Coral, a scruple; and give it in the Antidiuretick Decoction or distill'd Water prescrib'd above.

Take three or four ounces of the Infusion of Quick-lime thrice a day; premising still a Dose of the Electuary or Powder above prescrib'd.

An Electuary having a fix'd Salt for its Basis; approv'd in a Diabetes.

Take the Conserves of the Flowers of blin. Nettles, and of the great Comfrey, of each four ounces; of the reddest Crocus of Steel, half an ounce; Coral calcin'd to a whiteness, two drams; with a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of Comfrey. Make an Electuary, of which take two drams thrice a day.

A Powder successfully made use of by the Country People, for curing the Cattle that piss Blood.

Take of Lapis Specularis calcin'd, an ounce and exhibit from half a dram to a dram, twice or thrice a day.

Powders consisting of fix'd Salts, calculated for stopping an immoderate flux of Urine.

Take of Coral calcin'd to a whiteness and pound ed, three drams; Powder of Gum Arabick, and Gum Tragacanth, of each a dram. Make a Powder to be divided into ten parts, taking one thrice a day in the Decoction or distill'd Water prescrib'd above.

Take of the reddest Crocus of Steel, six drams
- Gum

Gum Lac in Powder, half an ounce; red Saunders, a dram. Make a Powder to be divided into twenty parts, taking one thrice a day.

A Decoction of the same Nature and Vertue.

Take of the Powder of burnt Hartshorn, half an ounce; boyl it in four pound of the VVater of a Smith's Forge, till the half be consum'd, adding towards the end Crust of Bread, and Roots of great Comfrey, and of VVater Lillies dry'd, of each an ounce and a half. To the strain'd Liqueur add two ounces of pearl'd Sugar. Take four ounces of this Decoction thrice a day.

Powders and Troches having an Alcalifate Salt for their Basis; approv'd in a Diabetes.

Take red Coral ground very fine, Cuttlebone, of each half an ounce; Hartshorn Philosophically calcin'd, three drams; Pearl, Ivory, Crabs Eyes, of each a dram. Mix, and make a Powder, taking half a dram thrice a day in a proper Vehicle. Or,

Take of the same Powder, three ounces; Species Diamargariton frigidæ, two ounces; Sugar-candy, two ounces, with a sufficient quantity of the solution of Gum Arabick, make a Paste to be form'd into Troches, every one weighing half a dram. And give three or four of them thrice or oftner in a day. Or,

Take of the same Powder, two ounces; of the Resumptive Electuary, four ounces; Conserve of VVater-Lilly Flowers, three ounces; with a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of Water Lillies, make an Electuary. Take the quantity of a Chesnut thrice a day, drinking above it a draught of the Apozeme or distill'd VVater prescrib'd above.

Receipts of Medicines, which by vertue of a Volatile Salt subdue the Acid Salt that occasions the dissolution of the Blood into Urine.

Take of the Solar Tincture, prepar'd (as easily do it) with Sal Armoniack, one ounce. Dose, twenty drops thrice a day.

The Spirit of Blood, or of Soot, or of Harthorn may be given the same way.

Take of the Salt of Amber, a dram; of the reddest Crocus of Steel, two drams. Mix, and divide it into twelve parts, taking one thrice a day.

Receipts of such Medicines, as by vertue of a Hypnotick quality, retard the motion of the Blood and Spirits, and so abate the Pissing Evil.

Take the Decoction of Barly, with the dried Roots of Comfrey, six ounces; white Poppy Seeds, two drams; sweet Almonds, six in number. Make an Emulsion according to Art; to be taken every night going to sleep.

Take of the Magistral distill'd VVater above prescrib'd, four ounces; Solution of Tragacanth two drams; Diascordium, from half an ounce to six drams. Take it going to sleep.

Take of the Conserve of the Flowers of VVater Lillies, two drams; Laudanum tartarificate or cydoniated, a scruple; Tincture of Saffron, six grains. Make a Bolus to be taken going to sleep.

Receipts.

Receipts successfully prescrib'd by Dr. VVillis in consultation with Dr. Michlethwait and Dr. VVi-therly, for a noble Earl that voided an excessive quantity of limpid and wonderfully sweet Urine; being afflicted at the same time with a Fever, Thirst, and Consumption of his Body.

Take Cypress Tops, eight handfulls; VVhites of Eggs beaten, two pound; Cinnamon, half an ounce. Cut them small, and pour to them of new Milk, eight pound. Distil it in an ordinary still, taking care to avoid an Empyreuma. Let him take six ounces thrice a day.

Take Gum Arabick and Gum Tragacanth, of each six drams; Sugar Penids, an ounce. Make a Powder, of which let him take a dram, or a dram and a half twice a day, with three or four ounces of the distil'd VVater.

Take of Rhubarb in Powder, fifteen grains; Cinnamon, six grains. Make a Powder to be taken in the morning, and repeated after six or seven days.

Take of Cowslip VVater, three ounces; Cinnamon VVater hordeated, two drams; Syrup of Meconium, half an ounce. Make a Draught to be taken every evening.

His Diet was Milk, sometimes raw, sometimes diluted with the distill'd VVater, or Barly VVater, and sometimes boy'd with white Bread and Barley.

Upon a Relapse, which happen'd after some time, he was cured by a repetition of the same Medicines; and especially by taking five or six ounces of Quicklime VVater thrice a day.

S E C T. XXXVI.

*Prescriptions of an immoderate or deprav'd Sweating.**To correct the pravity of the Humors, in night sweats after long Fevers.*

TAKE the Conserves of the Flowers of Cichory and Fumitory, of each two ounces; Powder of Ivory, Hartshorn, and prepar'd Coral, of each a dram; Pearl, half a dram; Species Diarrhoides Abbatis, a dram; Aloës Wood, yellow and red Saunders, of each half a dram; Sal Prunell, four scruples. With a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of Fumitory, make a Confection; of which take the bigness of a Walnut at night and early in the morning, drinking after it three ounces of the following Julep.

Take the Waters of Fumitory, and simple Water of Walnuts, of each six ounces; Snail Water, and Water of Earthworms, of each an ounce; Sugar six drams. Mix for a Julep.

A distill'd Water of use to correct the Humors in fainting nocturnal sweats.

Take the tops of Fir, Tamarisk, and Cypress of each four handfuls; Myrtle tops, two handfuls; Leaves of Water Cresses, Brooklime, Agrimony, St. John'swort, Harts-tongue, and Speedwell, of each three handfuls; the Rinds of twelve Oranges. Having slic'd and bruis'd all, pour on them eight pound of Brunswick Mum. Distill with common Organs, and mingle all the Liquors together.

together; to be sweeten'd at pleasure, and taken to three ounces twice a day. Or,

Take the Leaves of Water Cresses, Dandelyon, Brooklime, and Plantane, of each three handfuls. Having bruis'd them, pour on a pound of this Distill'd Water. Make a strong Expression. Dose, three or four ounces thrice a day. Or, if these prove ineffectual,

Take a spoonful of the Syrup of Steel with three ounces of the distill'd Water. Or,

Take Powder of Ivory and prepar'd Coral, of each two drams; Crocus of Steel, and Salt of Steel, of each a dram and a half. Make a Powder, to be taken to half a dram, twice a day, in three ounces of the distill'd Water. Or,

Take in the same distill'd Water twice a day, twenty or thirty drops of Tincture of the Salt of Tartar, or Tincture of Coral.

To remove an aptness to catch cold.

Take the Leaves of Sage, Rosemary, Thyme, Savory, Marjoram, Coastmary; of each four handfuls; Roots of Angelica, and Masterwort, of each six ounces; Roots of Zedoary, lesser Galangal, Aromatick Reed, and Florentine Orris, of each an ounce and a half; Cubebs, an ounce and a half; Nutmegs, Cloves, and Cinnamon, of each an ounce; the Rinds of twelve Oranges, and six Limons. Having slic'd and bruis'd them, pour to them of White Wine, and Canary Sack, of each four pound. Distil in a common Still, mixing all the Liquor, to be sweeten'd with pearl'd Sugar; there being hung in the head of the Alembick a little bag with a scruple of Ambergrise, and half a scruple of Musk. In a spoonful of this Water, take fifteen or twenty drops of the Spirit

of Amber and Sal Armoniack, or of the Tincture of Antimony, or of Balsam of Tolu, thrice a day, drinking after it six spoonfuls of the Water.

An Electuary for the same purpose.

Take of the Rinds of Citrons preserv'd wet, an ounce and a half; Myrobalans preserv'd, an ounce preserv'd Nutmegs, and Ginger, of each half an ounce; Confection of Hyacinth and Alkermes, of each a dram and a half. With Syrup of Kermess make an Electuary.

A Diet-drink, to prevent ones being apt to catch cold.

Take an old Cock half boyl'd and minc'd Leaves of Sage and Harts-tongue dry'd, of each two handfuls; six Dates slic'd; Shavings of Sassafras, two ounces. Having slic'd and bruis'd them, make a bag to be put into four Gallons of Ale after it has wrought, for ordinary drink.

S E C T. XXXVII.

Recipe's for the Passion of the Heart, for a Palpitation of the Heart, and for the Trembling of the Heart.

For the Passion of the Heart.

TAKE the Conserves of Sea Wormwood, of the yellow Coats of Oranges, and of Limons, of each two ounces; Winter's Bark in Powder, two drams; Species Diacurcuma, a dram; Steel prepared

par'd with Sulphur, three drams; Salt of Worm-wood, a dram and a half. VVith a sufficient quantity of Syrup of Citron Peel, make an E-lectuary, to be taken to the quantity of a Nutmeg twice a day, drinking after it three ounces of the following Julep, and walking about,

Take of the Water of Aron Leaves, a pound; Pennyroyal and Hyssop Water, of each four ounces; VVater of Earthworms, Snail VVater, and Aqua Mirabilis, of each an ounce; Sugar, an ounce. Mix for a Julep; in a draught of which you may take twenty or twenty five drops of the Tincture of Antimony twice a day: Or, if you suspect a Polypous concretion in the Heart or Arteries, fifteen or twenty drops of Spirit of Sal Armoniack distill'd with Hoglice; or of the Spirit of Salt, or that of Vitriol distill'd with Spirit of Wine impregnated with Pneumonick Herbs.

*For a Palpitation of the Heart, in a hot tempe-
rament.*

Take fifteen or twenty drops of Spirit of Sal Armoniack, twice a day, in some proper Vehi-
cle.

For the Trembling of the Heart,

Take Coral prepar'd and Pearl, of each two drams; both Bezoars, of each half a dram; white Amber, a scruple; Amber Grise, a scruple. Make a Powder: Dose, half a dram, twice a day, in the following distil'd VVater.

Take of fresh Strawberries, eight pound; the Rinds of twelve Oranges; fresh Filings of Iron, half a pound. Having bruis'd them, add to them eight pound of VVhite VVine. Let them ferment in a close Pot for twenty four hours. Then distil in a common Still. In this VVater you may take

twenty

twenty drops of the Spirit of Hartshorn, or of Blood, twice a day.

A good Receipt for the Trembling of the Heart.

Take of the Conserve of the Flowers of Lillie of the Valley, six ounces; Powder of prepar'd Coral, Pearl, Ivory, and Crabs Eyes, of each a dram and a half; Vitriol of Steel, a dram; with a sufficient quantity of Syrup of Coral. Make an Electuary, of which take one or two drams twice a day, drinking after it a draught of the following Julep.

Take Water of Nenuphar, and of whole Citrons, of each six ounces; VVater of Orange Peel distill'd with VVine, an ounce; Sugar, half an ounce. Make a Julep. Or leave out the Sugar, and take two ounces of it with a spoonful of Syrup of Steel twice a day.

Tablets, of good use in a Trembling of the Heart.

Take Ivory and red Coral pounded, of each three drams; Species Diambraë, a dram; double refin'd Sugar dissolv'd Nenuphar in Water, and boyl'd to a Consistency for Tablets, seven ounces. Make Tablets weighing half a dram. Let him eat one or two of them often in a day. Or,

Take Ivory and Coral in Powder, of each two drams and a half; Species Diambraë, a dram; Salt of Steel, two drams; Sugar eight ounces; Ambergrise dissolv'd, half a scruple. Make Tablets weighing half a dram; of which take three or four twice a day.

Powders, useful in a Trembling of the Heart.

Take of the compound Powder of Crabs Claws, two drams; Roots of Male Peony and Man's Skull prepar'd, of each a dram; Flowers of

f Male Peony and of Lillies of the Valley, of each half a dram. Make a Powder, Dose, half dram twice a day. Or,

Take Flowers of Sal Armoniack, prepar'd Colat, of each two drams. Dose, a scruple twice a day. Or,

Take of Crystal Mineral, two drams; Salt of Amber, a dram; Salt of Hartshorn, a scruple. Dose, twenty grains, twice a day, in the destill'd Water prescrib'd above.

S E C T. XXXVIII.

Prescriptions for Stopping an Eruption of Blood.

For an External Medicine.

Take the Solution of Hungarian or English Vitriol in Spring Water, and apply it: Or dip a Tent in it, laying upon the Tent the Crocus of Steel calcin'd to the highest redness, or the Powder of Vitriol camphorated, or the vitriolick foot scrap'd from the bottom of an old brass Kettle: In obstinate cases arm the top of the Tent with Cautick Vitriol.

For an Internal Medicine.

Take Plantane and red Poppy Water, Purslain and Frogs Spawn Water, of each four ounces; Syrup of Water Lillies, two ounces; Sal Prunellæ, a dram. Make a Julep. Dose, three ounces three or four times a day.

A Tincture, good in bleedings.

Take of Barly Water, two pound; Flowers of red Roses, a handful; Spirit of Vitriol, what suffices to a grateful Acidity. Make a warm Infusion. When a Tincture is extracted, add two ounces of Syrup of the juice of St. John's wort. Dose, three or four ounces now and then.

A Juice, commended in bleedings.

Take Leaves of stinging Nettle, and Plantane, of each three handfuls. Having bruised them, pour to them six ounces of Plantane Water. Make a strong Expression, and drink it off.

A Hypnotick, proper for to retard the motion of the Heart in bleedings.

Take of red Poppy Water, three ounces; Syrup of Diacodium, half an ounce. Make a draught to be taken going to bed. Or,

Take of the Conserve of red Roses, an ounce and a half; Powder of Henbane Seeds, and white Poppy Seeds, of each two drams; Syrup of Poppies, what suffices. Make an Opiate; of which take the bigness of a Nutmeg, every sixth or eight hour. Or,

Take fifteen drops of Laudanum Cydoniatum, twice a day, in a convenient Vehicle.

For an Eruption of Blood in Malignant Fevers.

Take Water of Meadowsweet and Tormentil, of each four ounces; the cold Saxon Cordial Water, two ounces; Treacle Water a dram and a half; Bezoartick Vinegar, three drams; Syrup of Coral, an ounce and a half; Confection of Hyacinth two drams. Make a Julep; of which take six ounces

ounces every third hour, with half a dram of the Powder of Toads, and two grains of Camphyr.

A good Receipt for Bleedings in Malignant Fevers.

Take of the Confection of Hyacinth, three drams; the red Pannonian Powder, a dram; Syrup of Coral, what suffices. Make a confection of which take the bigness of a Nutmeg every other hour; drinking after it three ounces of the following Decoction.

Take the Roots of Bistort, and Tormentil, of each a dram; Leaves of Meadsweet, Burnet and Woodforrel, of each a handful; burnt Hartshorn, two drams; Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each two drams. Boyl them in three pound of Spring Water to two pound, adding towards the three end ounces of the Conserve of Roses.

To prevent an Eruption of Blood.

Take the Conserve of red Roses, and of wild Roses, of each three ounces; Powder of all the Saunders; of each half a dram; prepar'd Coral, a dram; the redest Crocus of Steel, two drams; Sal Prunellæ, four scruples. With a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of Coral, make an Electuary. Take the quantity of a Nutmeg early in the morning, and late at night; drinking after it three ounces of the following distill'd Water.

Take the Tops of Cypress and Tamarisk, of each eight handfuls; Tops of St. John'swort and Horsetail, of each four handfuls; all the Saunders brius'd, of each an ounce; Crum of white Bread, two pound. Having slic'd all small, pour to them eight pound of new Milk. Distil with a common Still, sweetening every Dose as you use it with Syrup of the juice of Plantane.

S E C T. XXXIX.

Prescriptions for a foul Skin, or Spots and Pimples upon it.

To cleanse the Skin.

TAKE a small lixive of Salt of Tartar, four ounces; Oyl of bitter Almonds by expression, what suffices to turn it white; anoint and gently rub the parts morning and evening. Or,

Take fresh Roots of Aron, Briony, and Solomon's Seal, of each an ounce; Powder of Ferre-greek Seeds, a dram; Camphyr, half a dram. Having bruis'd them together, pour to them three ounces of Oyl of Tartar, *per deliquium*. Express it, and apply a rag dipt in it, twice a day. Or,

Take of Sulphur vive in Powder, an ounce; Black Soap, two ounces; tye it up in a rag, to be hung in a pound of Vinegar nine days. Then wash and gently rub the parts twice a day.

For Spots and Pimples on the Face and Hands.

Wash your Face and Hands twice a day with *Lac Virginis*; or the Phlegm of Vitriol distill'd by it self. Or,

Take of Camphyr slic'd, two drams; beat it in a Glass Mortar, pouring in by degrees the juice of one Limon; and after that a pound of White Wine. Strain out the Liquor, and tye the remaining Camphyr in a Bag, to be hung up in the Glass. Or,

Take of Verdigrise, four ounces; White Wine Vinegar

Vinegar, two pound ; distil in a Glass body with Sand heat ; and wash twice a day with the Phlegm that comes first over.

A Cosmetick Water, mightily cry'd up for cleaning the Face, or taking off any fowlness.

Take of Sublimated Mercury, an ounce ; pound it, let it stand twenty four hours in a Tin Vessel, with three pound of Spring Water, stirring it about now and then with a Wooden Sparula, till the whole Liquor becomes black ; which by straining through broun Paper, becomes limpid. Dip a Rag or Feather in this limpid Water, and gently stroke the Face with it once a day, or once in two days.

SECT. XL.

Receipts for the Itch.

To commence the cure of the Itch.

TAKE of the Electuary Diacarthamum, three drams ; Species Diaturbith with Rhubarb, a dram ; Cream of Tartar, and Salt of Wormwood, of each half a dram ; Purging Syrup of Apples, what suffices. Make a Bolus to be taken, *cum regimine*. Or, Take Sulphur of Antimony, seven grains ; Cream of Tartar, half a scruple. Mix.

A good Apozem for the Itch.

Take the Roots of Polypody of the Oak, and sharp pointed Dock prepar'd, of each an ounce ; Senna Leaves, ten drams ; Turbith, Agarick, and
S Epithymum,

Epithymum, of each an ounce ; Seeds of Bastard Saffron, half an ounce ; yellow Saunders, two drams ; Seeds of Anise and Carraways, of each two drams. Having slic'd and bruis'd them, set them in a close and hot digestion, in four pound of White Wine, for twenty four hours. Pour off the clear Liquor without Expression : Or boyl the same Ingredients in six pound of Spring Water, to a half ; then add a pound of White Vine, and presently strain it. Dose, six ounces.

A Physical Ale for the Itch.

Take Roots of Polypody of the Oak, and sharp-pointed Dock, of each three ounces ; of the best Senna four ounces ; Epithymum, Turbith, and Mechoacan, of each two ounces ; yellow Saunders, an ounce ; Coriander Seeds, six drams ; make a Bag for four gallons of Ale ; of which after it has stood five or six days, take about twelve ounces every morning for eight or ten days.

For a stubborn Itch in a Cacochemical Temperament.

Take the Conserves of Fumitory, and of the Roots of sharp-pointed Dock, of each four ounces ; Troches of Rhubarb, and Species Diatrium Santalon, of each a dram and a half ; Salt of VVormwood, a dram ; Vitriol of Steel, four scruples. VVith a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of Cichory with Rhubarb, make an Electuary. Of which take one or two drams twice a day, drinking above it four ounces of the following distill'd VVater.

Take of Firr Tops, six handfuls ; Leaves of Fumitory, Agrimony, Female Fluellin, Liverwort and Brooklime, of each four handfuls ; Roots of sharp-

sharp-pointed Dock, two pound; Elder Barks, two handfuls; the Rinds of six Oranges. Having Dic'd and bruis'd them, pour to them eight pound of VVhey made with midling Ale. Distil in a common Still, and Mix the whole Liquor.

A Diet-drink for the Itch.

Take the Tops of Tamarisk, and Fumitory dried, of each four handfuls; Roots of sharp pointed Dock dried, six ounces; Rinds of Bitter-sweet, two ounces. Being slic'd and bruis'd, make a Bag for four gallons of small Ale, for ordinary drink.

A Liniment for the Itch.

Take of Unguentum Rosatum, four ounces; Sulphur-vive in Powder, half an ounce; Oyl of Tartar, *per deliquium* a sufficient quantity. Make a Liniment, to which add a scruple of Oyl of Rhodium to perfume it.

A Liniment very much us'd for the Itch.

Take of Quicksilver kill'd, an ounce and a half; fresh Hog's Lard, six ounces. Mix them well in a Stone or Glass Morter.

A powerful Ointment for the Itch.

Take of the Ointment of Elecampane without Mercury, four ounces; Powder of Brimstone, half an ounce; Oyl of Tartar, *per deliquium*, what suffices. Or make an Ointment of the Roots of sharp-pointed Dock, boyl'd in Butter or Oyl with White Wine till the Wine is consum'd, with Sulphur, and Oyl of Tartar.

S E C T. XLI.

*Receipts for the running Scab, or Leprosy of the Greeks.**A Cathartick Infusion for a Ringworm.*

TAKE Roots of sharp pointed Dock dried, and Polydy of the Oak, of each half an ounce ; Senna, ten drams ; Epithymum, six drams ; Rhubarb, and Mechoacan, of each half an ounce ; yellow Saunders, two drams ; Celtick Spike, half a dram ; Salt of Tartar, a dram and a half. Put them in a Glass with three pound of White Wine, and a pound of Elder-flower Water. Let them stand in a close cold Infusion for three days ; then take a convenient quantity of the clear liquor every day. Or drink of our Mineral Purging Waters every day.

For sweetning the Blood in a dry running Scab.

Take the Conserve of the Roots of sharp pointed Dock, six ounces ; Crabs Eyes and prepar'd Coral, of each two drams ; Ivory, a dram ; Powder of Aloes Wood, and yellow Saunders, of each a dram and a half ; Syrup of the Juice of Wood-Sorrel, what suffices. Make an Electuary. The Dose is, two drams every morning for twenty or thirty days ; drinking above it two or three pound of Whey with Fumitory, Succory, and sharp-pointed Dock infus'd in it.

A Diet-drink, for a serous watry Constitution.

Take the Shavings of Willow-wood, half a pound ;

pound; Roots of Sarsaparilla, eight ounces; white Saunders, and Mastick-wood, of each two ounces; Shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each six drams; Filings of Tin, and crude Antimony, both ty'd in a Bag, of each four ounces; Liquorice, an ounce. Infuse and boyl according to Art, in sixteen pound of Spring VVater to a half. Reserve the straining for use.

For a running Scab, retaining to an Inveterate Scurvey.

Take of Crystal Mineral, or Nitre highly purified, an ounce; Flowers of Sal Armoniack, a dram. Pound them in a Glasse Mortar. Dose, a dram, three or four times in the space of twenty four hours.

Take the Leaves of the great Houseleek, two handfuls. Being bruised, boyl them in two pound and a half of fresh Milk till it curdles and turns to VVhey. Take of the strain'd Liquor a pound twice a day. Or,

Take six handfuls of the Leaves of Dandelyon, bruise them and put them into a glaz'd Earthen Pot with a cover; put that in an Oven after the Bread is drawn, and let it stand for six or eight hours. Then put the mass in a Strainer, and let the clear Liquor run out; of which take four or six ounces thrice or oftner in a day.

A Bath, for a running Scab.

Take two pound of Tar: Incorporate it into a pretty thick mass with white and sifted Ashes. Boyl the mass in Fountain VVater, adding Leaves of Ground-ivy, Fumitory, white Horehound, Roots of sharp-pointed Dock, and of Elecampane, of each four handfuls. Make a Bath to be us'd, *cum regimine.*

A gentle Liniment for a small running Scab.

Take Oyl of Tartar *per deliquium*, Oyl of Nuts, or of bitter Almonds by expreffion, of each equal parts. Make an Ointment to be applied to the parts affected twice a day.

A stronger and more effectual Liniment for a running Scab.

Take of Unguentum Rosaceum, six ounces; Tar, two ounces. Melt them together for an Ointment. Or,

Take a fat piece of VVeather Mutton, stick it with Pieces of sharp pointed Dock, spit it and roast it, basting it with Tar, and let it drop leasurely upon it. Keep the Dripping as a most excellent Ointment.

The strongest sort of Ointments, for a running Scab.

Take of white Precipitate, three drams; Unguentum Rosaceum, three ounces. Mix, and anoint the parts affected. This must be cautiously used, lest it raise a Salivation, and throw all the corrupt matter upon the Salivary Glaudules.

AN APPENDIX,

Containing the
General Forms
OF

PRESCRIPTION

FOR

*Vomits, Purges, Diureticks, Sudor-
iticks, Cordials, and Opiats.*

S E C T. I.

*The General Forms of Prescription
for Vomits.*

TAke of Oxymel of Squills, an ounce and
a half; Wine of Squills, two ounces.
Mix for a Vomit.

Take of the green Leaves of Asarabacca, from
six to nine; bruise them, then pour upon them
three ounces of White Wine. Exhibit the Ex-
pression, *cum regimine.*

Take

Take of the Powder of Asarabacca Roots, from a dram to four scruples; Oxymel of Squills, an ounce and a half. Mix, and exhibit in a draught of Posset-drink.

Take of the Salt of Vitriol, from one to two or three scruples; and give it in a draught of Posset-drink.

Take of the Infusion of Crocus Metallorum, from half an ounce to an ounce, or an ounce and a half; in a draught of Posset-drink; *cum regimine*.

Take of the Infusion of Crocus Metallorum, six drams; Wine of Squills, an ounce and a half; Syrup of Vinegar, half an ounce. Mix, for a Vomit.

Take of the Sulphur of Antimony, from six to eight grains; Cream of Tartar, a scruple. Mix and exhibit in the pap of an Apple, or a stewed Prune, or in a spoonful of Panada.

Take of Mercurius Vitæ, from three to six grains; and give it in the same manner.——

The Flowers of Antimony, Aurum Vitæ, or the Solar Præcipitat, and Turbith Mineral, may be prescrib'd for Vomits in the same manner.

S E C T II.

*The General Forms of Prescription
for Purges.*

I. Purging Portions.

1. *Potions of a gentle operation.*

Take of Rhubarb slic'd, three drams; yellow Saunders, half a dram; Salt of Tartar, a scruple: Let 'em stand all night in a cold Infusion, in Succory Water and White Wine, of each two ounces and a half. To three ounces of clear strain'd Liquor, add of the Syrup of Cichory with Rhubarb, half an ounce; Cinnamon Water, two drams. Make a Potion.

2. *Indifferent strong Potions.*

Take of the best Senna, three drams; Rhubarb, and Troches of Agarick, of each a dram and a half; yellow Saunders, two scruples; Salt of Tartar, half a dram; Coriander Seed, a dram. Let 'em stand all night in a close Infusion, in Spring Water and White Wine made warm, of each three ounces. To four ounces of the strain'd Liquor, add of the Purging Syrup of Apples, an ounce; Aqua Mirabilis, two drams.

Take of Gereos Decoction of Senna, three drams; Solutive Syrup of Roses, an ounce; Cream of Tartar, half a dram; Cinnamon Water, two drams. Make a Potion.

Take of the best Senna, Cassia Fistula, and Tamarinds, of each half a dram; Coriander-Seed,
two

two drams; boil all in ten ounces of Spring Water till the third part be consum'd. Strain it, and clarify it with the white of an Egg, adding to it the Syrup of Apples an ounce. Make a Potion that will operate indifferently well.

3. Strong Purging Potions.

Take of the Decoction of Senna Gereon (with the addition of the strings of black Hellebor and Agarick, of each a dram and a half) six ounces; Solutive Syrup of Roses, or Syrup of Peach Flowers, an ounce; Aqua Mirabilis, two drams. Mix for a strong purging Potion.

Take of the best Senna, half an ounce; of the strings of black Hellebor and Turbith, of each two drams; yellow Saunders, a dram; Coriander Seed, a dram and a half; Salt of Tartar, half a dram; set all in a close Infusion all night, in eight ounces of White Wine. To five ounces of clear straining, add of the Electuary of the Juice of Roses, three drams; Syrup of Buckthorn, six drams; Cinnamon Water, two drams. Mix, and make a strong Cathartick Potion.

4. Purging Potions of easie and cheap preparation, for the Poor.

Take of Flaxweed, a handful; sweet Fennel Seeds, two drams; boyl them in a sufficient quantity of Spring Water till it comes to six ounces. Then add two ounces of White Wine, and so make a Potion.

After the same manner you may make a Purging Potion of the Flowers of Damask Roses, or of Peach Leaves, or of the Roots of Eupatorium Avicennæ.

H. Purging Pills.

1. *Gentle Purging Pills.*

Take of the Stomachick Pills with Gums, from scruple to half a dram; Tartar vitriolated, two grains; with a sufficient quantity of Balsam of Peru, make three or four Pills, which operate very gently.

2. *Pills of an indifferent operation.*

Take of the Stomachick Pills with Gums, half a dram; Rosin of Jalap, from four to ten grains; Tartar vitriolated, six grains; with a sufficient quantity of Gum Ammoniack dissolv'd, make four Pills. Instead of the Rosin of Jalap, you may take Sulphur of Scammony, from six to twelve grains; or Rosin of Scammony, from eight to fourteen grains.

3. *Stronger Pills.*

Take of the Pillulæ Rudij, half a dram; Rosin of Jalap, from eight to twelve grains; with a sufficient quantity of Balsom of Peru, make four Pills.

Take of the Pillulæ ex duobus, from a scruple to half a dram; Calomelanos, one scruple. Make four Pills.

4. *Pills of easie and cheap preparation for the Poor.*

Take of the Powder of the best Jalap; two drams; Diagrydium, a dram; Cloves and Ginger, of each a scruple; with a sufficient quantity of Ammoniacum dissolv'd, make a mass. Dose, half a dram.
Take

Take of Pillulæ Cochix, from half a dram to two scruples. Make it into four Pills.

III. Purging Powders.

1. *Powders of a gentle operation.*

Take of the Powder of Rhubarb, half a dram; Salt of Wormwood, half a scruple; Cloves, two grains; make a Powder to be taken in small Cinnamon Water, or a little broth.

Take of the greater compound Powder of Senna, from half a dram to a dram, in a draught of Poffet-drink.

Take of the Powder of Senna, a scruple; Calomelanos, seventeen grains; yellow Saunders, half a scruple. Make a Powder to be taken in a spoonful of Panada.

2. *Powders of an indifferent strong operation.*

Take of the Rosin of Jalap, ten grains; Calomelanos, a scruple; Cloves, six grains. Make a Powder to be given in a draught of broth.

Take of the Species of Diaturbith with Rhubarb, from half a dram to a dram; Cream of Tartar, from a scruple to half a dram.

3. *Stronger Purging Powders.*

Take of Turbith and Hermodacts, of each three drams; Diagrydium, a dram; Ginger, a scruple; make a Powder. Dose, from half a dram to a dram.

Take of the Powder Cornachini, a dram.

4. *Cheap Purging Powders, and easie to be got.*

Take of the Powder of the best Jalap, a dram; Ginger a scruple. Mix, and exhibit in a draught of White Wine.

Take

Take of the Powder of the Roots of Mechoacan, or of the Leaves of Senna, a dram; and give in any Liquor.

IV. Purging Bolus's and Electuaries.

1. *Bolus's and Electuaries of a gentle operation.*

Take of the Lenitive Electuary, half an ounce; Cream of Tartar, half a dram; with a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of Roses, make a *Bolus*. Or,

Take of fresh Cassia, half an ounce. Rhubarb in Powder, half a dram; Cream of Tartar, one Scruple; Syrup of Roses, as much as suffices; make a *Bolus*.

2. *Purging Bolus's and Electuaries of a middle strength.*

Take of the Lenitive Electuary, half an ounce; Cream of Tartar, half a dram; Rosin of Jalap, six grains; Syrup of Roses, as much as suffices to make a *Bolus*. Or,

Take of the Electuary Diaphænicon, half an ounce; of the compound Powder of Hermodacts, half a dram; Syrup of Elder, a sufficient quantity; make a *Bolus*.

3. *Strong Purging Bolus's and Electuaries.*

Take of the Electuary of the juice of Roses, half an ounce; Rosin of Jalap, ten grains; Cream of Tartar, half a dram; Syrup of Elder, what suffices. Make a *Bolus*, which will operate strongly. Or,

Take of the same Powders the like quantity, and with a sufficient quantity of the Conserve of Damask Roses, or Peach-flowers; make Electuaries: of which exhibit the bigness of a Chesnut betimes every Morning, or twice or thrice a Week

4. *Bolus's and Electuaries easily prepar'd.*

Take of the powder of Jalap-roots, an Ounce of Mechoacan, half an ounce; Ginger two drams Cloves, one dram; Cream of Tartar, three drams Salt of Worm-wood, a dram; Sugar, two ounces Solutive Syrup of Roses a sufficient quantity make an Electuary. Dose, the quantity of a Walnut.

V. *Purging Morsels, or Tablets, of an indifferent Strength.*

Take of the Powder of Mechoacan, and gum-mous Turbith, of each half an ounce; Scammony sulphurated, two drams; Rosin of Jalap. one dram; yellow Sanders a dram; Cream of Tartar, two drams; Conserve of Violets, an ounce Sugar dissolv'd in Rose-water, and boyl'd up to a fit consistency, a pound; make Tablets according to art, each weighing a dram. Dose one or two.

VI. *Purging Wines of an indifferent Strength.*

Take of Senna-leaves, half an ounce: Turbith and Mechoacan, of each six drams; of the strings of black Hellebor, three drams; Cubebs, Galangal-roots, choice Cinnamon, of each two drams Put all into a large Glass, with four pound of Rhenish Wine, adding Salt of Tartar, a dram and a half. Then let it stand in a cold infusion, and close cover'd for six days. Then add three ounces of Sugar-candy, and strain the liquor through a Hippocras Bag. Dose three or four ounces.

Purging Ale of an indifferent Strength.

Take of the leaves of Senna, three ounces; of the roots of Polypody of the Oak, and of sharp pointed

pointed dock prepar'd, of each two ounces; Turbith and Mechoacan, of each an ounce and half; Epithymum and yellow Sanders, of each an ounce; Coriander seed, an ounce and a half, let 'em be slic'd, bruis'd, and put up in a Bag for four Gallons of Ale. Dose, from twelve to sixteen ounces every morning, or twice or thrice a week.

S E C T. III.

The General Forms for prescribing Diureticks, or such Medicines as excite Urine.

1. *Diureticks which operate by vertue of an Acid Salt.*

TAKE Powder of choice white Tartar, Sal Prunel, of each a dram and a half: powder of Crabs-eyes, a dram. Make a powder. Dose, from half a dram to two scruples in a convenient Vehicle, to be repeated every sixth or eighth hour.

Take of Tartar Vitriolated or Nitrated, two drams; powder of Eggshells, a dram and a half; seeds of Purslane, or of wild Carrots, half a dram; make a powder: Dose, half a dram.

Take of the Spirit of Salt, two drams; of the Spirit of burnt Hartshorn as much as will suffice to imbibe it. Make a Powder. Dose, from a scruple to half a dram.

Take of the juice of Limons, two ounces; Radish-water Compound, an ounce and a half; of the Syrup of the Five-Roots, three drams. Mix, &c: Or,

Take of the Juice of Sorrel, two ounces; White-Wine, six ounces: mix for a diuretick Potion: Or,

Take of Radish-water Compound, two ounces of the Water of Pellitory of the Wall, four ounces Spirit of Salt, one scruple, and fifteen drops; Salt of Tartar, fifteen grains; Syrup of Violets, half an ounce. Make a Potion to operate by urine.

II. Recipe's of Diuretick Medicines, which have a fixed Salt for their Basis, and are commonly Prescrib'd in Hydropick Cases.

Take of the Salt of Tartar, or Salt of Wormwood, two drams; Coral calcin'd to a whiteness, a dram and a half; Nutmegs, half a dram. Make a diuretick Powder. Dose, from half a dram to two scruples.

Take of the Tincture of the Salt of Tartar from a dram to a dram and a half; Radish-water compound, an ounce and an half. Mix, and exhibit in a draught of Posset-drink, in which the Roots and Seeds of Burr-docks have been boyl'd: the draught to be repeated twice or thrice a day.

Take the deliquium of the Salt of Tartar (which floats under whilst the Tincture is extracted, and is impregnated with the Sulphur of the Wine) from two scruples to a dram and a half. White-wine, from four to six ounces; Syrup of the Five-roots, half an ounce. Mix, and repeat it twice or thrice a day.

Take of Ashes made of the prunings of the White Vine, half a pound; Nutmegs, two drams, let them stand in a close hot infusion in two pound and a half of White-wine, or Rhenish-wine, then strain out the Liquor and reserve it for use. Dose, six ounces, twice or thrice a day.

Take Flints red-hot, and quench them in white-wine, or stale March-Beer. And give of the Liquor from six to eight ounces twice a day.

Take

Take of the water of Quick-lime, from four to six ounces; of the Tincture of the Salt of Tartar, from a dram to a dram and a half. Make a draught to be taken twice or thrice a day.

III. *Receipts of Diuretick Medicines, which operate by vertue of a volatile Salt.*

Take of the Salt of Amber, and purify'd Salt of Nitre, of each two drams, make a Powder. Dose, from a Scruple to half a dram in a convenient Vehicle.

Take of the Flowers of Sal Armoniack and Sal Prunel, of each two drams, make a Powder: Dose from a scruple to half a dram, in a spoonful of Radish-water Compound.

Take of the Salt of Urine, and exhibit it at the same rate.

Take Powder of Bees, a scruple; Loveage-seed half a scruple; mix, and give it in like manner.

Take of the Spirit of Urine, from a scruple to half a dram; Radish-water compound from an ounce to an ounce and a half; Juniper-water, three ounces; mix, and make a draught.

The Spirit of Tartar may be exhibited in like manner, but in a double quantity.

Take of prepared Hoglice, two drams; flowers of Sal Armoniack, half a dram; powder of Nutmegs, half a dram; with a sufficient quantity of Venice-Turpentine, make Pills, and give four of them four times a day.

Take of the powder of Burdock Seeds, two drams; wild Carrot-seed, a dram; Salt of Amber, a dram; Oyl of Nutmegs half a scruple, with a sufficient quantity of Balsam Capavi, make a mass to be done up in small Pills, four of which are to be taken at night, and as many in the morning.

Take the Roots of Chervil, Stone Parsley, Fennel, Eringo, and Restharrow, of each an ounce Leaves of Saxifrage, and Goose-grass, of each handful; Seeds of Gromwel and Hartwort, of each a handful; Juniper Berries, six drams. Boil them in four pound of Spring-water till the halfe be consumed. Then add a pound of Rhenish-wine, and two ounces of the best Honey. Make an Apozeme, Six ounces of which are to be taken twice a day.

Take fresh Hog-lice, two pound; leaves of Clivers, Chervile, Saxifrage, and Golden Rod, of each two handfuls; Roots of Horse-radish, six ounces; Nutmegs, one ounce; Juniper-berries and wild Carrot-seed, of each two ounces. Being slic'd and bruis'd, pour upon them eight pounds of White-wine Posser-drink, and Distill in a common Still. Mix the whole Liquor, and take four ounces twice or thrice a day.

Take fresh Hoglice wash'd, from forty to sixty; Nutmegs, one scruple. Being bruis'd, pour upon them three Ounces of the distill'd water of Saxifrage. Then wring it forth hard, and drink it.

Take of the leaves of Chervil, and Macedonian Parsley, of each three handfuls; being bruis'd, pour to them a pound and a half of White-Wine. Strain out the Liquor with a strong expression, and reserve it in a glass. Dose, three ounces twice a day.

Make a Tincture of Hoglice, Bees, and Grasshoppers; or of Spanish Flies dried; with Tincture of Salt of Tartar: And exhibit from fifteen to thirty drops in a convenient Vehicle.

IV. *Prescriptions of Nitrous Diureticks.*

Take of prepar'd Nitre, two drams; Barly-water with Grass-roots, and Candy'd Eringo-roots boil'd in it, two pounds; Syrup of Violets, two ounces. Mix, and drink four ounces of it twice a day.

Take of Sal Purnel, two drams; Sugar-candy a dram. Make a Powder to be divided into six parts. Of which take one thrice a day in a convenient Vehicle.

Take of Sal Purnel, three drams; Salt of Amber, a dram. Make a Powder, of which take half a dram thrice a day.

Take of Sal Prunel, Crabs-eyes, and Salt of Wormwood, of each two drams. Mix, and take half a dram thrice a day.

V. *Prescripts of Testaceous and Stony Diureticks, which operate by vertue of an Alchalisate or Petrifying Salt.*

Take Powder of Egg-shells, from half a dram to a dram. And give it twice a day in a draught of White-wine or Posset-drink, or any diuretick Decoction.

Take of the Powder of Crabs-claws, or Crabs-Eyes, two drams, Salt of Amber and Nitre, of each a dram; Nutmegs half a dram. Make a Powder, and give from half a dram to two scruples, in a proper Vehicle.--- Or else wrap these powders up in a sufficient quantity of Venice-Turpentine, and make out of the Mass small Pills, three or four of which are to be taken every morning and evening.

VI. *Re-*

VI. *Receipts of Sulphureous Diureticks, or such as operate by virtue of a Spirituous Sulphur.*

Take Ivy-berries, Juniper-berries, and Laurel-berries, fresh-gathered, of each half a pound; wild Carrot-seeds, four ounces; Nutmegs, two ounces; bruise all, put them into a glass Retort, and pour to them of the best Venice Turpentine, one pound; of Rectified Spirit of Wine, four pound. Distill in a sand Furnace with a moderate heat till it grows dry, taking care to avoid an Empyreuma, and you will have a Spirit and a yellow Oyl, both of them egregiously Diuretick. You may give the Spirit from one to two or three drams, and your Oyl from half a scruple to a scruple, in a proper Vehicle.

Take the fœces remaining in the Retort (after the abovementioned Spirit and Oyl is distilled) and pour upon them a pound of the Tincture of the Salt of Tartar. Let it stand in a close digestion for several days in a sand Furnace, so you will have a red Tincture, to be given from one to two or three scruples in a fit Vehicle.

A Diuretick Spirit, Oyl, and Deliquium.

Take of prepar'd Hoglice, three drams, Nutmegs, a dram; Being bruis'd, pour to them the purest Spirit of Turpentine and Tincture of the Salt of Tartar, of each six ounces. Distill with a gentle heat, and you will have a Spirit, an Oyl, and a deliquium of the Salt of Tartar, each of them a notable Diuretick.

S E C T. IV.

The General Forms of Diaphoreticks, or such Medicines as cause Sweating.

Powders enjoying the integral parts, in which a sharp volatile Salt is predominant.

TAKE Roots of Contrayerva, Virginian Snake-weed, and Butter-Bur, of each a dram; Cochenear, Saffron, of each half a dram; make a Powder, and give half a dram in a proper Vehicle.

Take of the Powder of Vipers (or of prepar'd Toads) a dram, and exhibit in like manner.

A Sweating Bezoartick Powder enjoying integral parts in which an Alcaline Salt is predominant.

Take Roots of Contrayerva, and Crabs Claws in powder, of each two ounces; Pearl, both sorts of Coral, white Amber, Crabs-eyes, Hartshorn, Crystal prepar'd, of each an ounce; Occidental Bezoar, Lemnian Earth, of each half an ounce; Ceruss of Antimony, two ounces; Cochenear, half an ounce; Ambergreece, a dram and half. Make a fine powder, and do it up into round Balls with the gelly of the skins of Vipers. Give a scruple of this powder, along with six grains of the powder of Toads prepar'd, in a spoonful of Treacle water.

The Powder of Oriental Bezoar, or that of Crabs Claws compound, may be given in like manner from a scruple to half a dram.

A Sweating Bolus consisting of the like Integral Parts.

Take of Mithridate, (or Treacle, or Diascordium, or the Extract of Treacle, &c.) from half

a dram to a dram; of the Bezoartick Powder prescribed above, from a scruple to half a dram with a sufficient quantity of the Syrup of the juice of Citrons, make a Bolus. Or,

Take of the extract of Carduus, half a dram of the Bezoartick Powder, a scruple; Salt of Wormwood, fifteen grains; Syrup of the juice of Citrons, what suffices for a Bolus.

A Sudorifick Decoction, consisting of Integral parts.

Take Roots of Butter-bur, an ounce; Seeds of Butter-bur, two drams; Eringo-roots condited six drams; Carduus Seeds two drams; boil all in a pound of Fountain-water till half be consumed. In the clear straining dissolve half a dram or two scruples of Mithridate, and take it warm in Bed. Or,

Take the leaves of Carduus, and the flowers of Marigold, or Chamomil, and boil them in a sufficient quantity of Posset-drink, of which six or eight ounces may be given warm, either alone or along with the above prescribed Powder or Bolus.

A Vegetable Sudorifick Tincture which operates very effectually in a very small Dose.

Take of the Roots of Contrayerva, a pound: being bruis'd and put into Matrace, pour to them three pounds of Spirit of Wine. Let them digest till they give a Tincture; then strain it, and draw off *in balneo* till it comes to the consistency of Honey. Keep the Spirit first drawn off apart from the later, and pour it back upon what remains, to draw another Tincture; The Dose of which is from half a dram to a dram in a fit Vehicle.

A Sudorifick Diet-drink, operating by vertue of Integral parts; of admirable use in the French-Pox, and all Chronical Distempers that are deeply rooted in the Blood and Humours.

Take of the Rasplings of Guaiacum, four ounces; Sarsaparilla, six ounces; China, two ounces; all the Sanders, of each an ounce; shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each half an ounce; Antimony powdred and ty'd in a bag, six ounces. Infuse and boil according to art in sixteen pounds of Spring water till half be consumed, and strain it. To the remaining Magma add the like quantity of water: let them infuse and boyl till a third part be wasted, adding to it Raisins a pound; Liquorice, an ounce. Let this last straining be kept for a common drink. If the Blood be hot with a bilious temperament, leave out the Guaiacum, and augment the quantities of the China and Sarfa.

A Sweating Bolus, Powder, and Decoction: Of easie Purchase for the Poor: which operate also by integral parts, and are of good use in malignant Fevers.

Take Conserve of Wood-sorrel, a dram; Mithridate, two scruples and a half. Mix. Let it be taken, drinking after it a draught of Posset-drink, that has the leaves of Carduus, Scordium, and Chamomil or Marygold-flowers boyl'd in it.

Take of the powder of the Roots of Virginian Snake-weed (or of Butter-bur) a dram. To be given in the Decoction of Gromwell and Butter-bur; or of Virginian Snake-weed; or of the Roots and Seeds of the great Bur-dock.

A Decoction to supply the place of the costly Decoctions of Woods in the French Pox.

Take a convenient quantity of Soap-wort; of the Raipings of Boxwood; and boyl it in water, and drink the decoction.

Sweating Medicines, consisting of the Elementary parts of a mixt, separated from one another.

1. *Such as have a Spirit for their basis: and are proper in cold temperaments.*

Take of the Spirit of Treacle Camphorated, from a dram to a dram and a half, in a fit Vehicle.

Take of the Tincture of Salt of Tartar, or that of Antimony, and exhibit from a scruple to two scruples in some other Vehicle.

Take Roots of Butter-bur, and Valerian, of each two ounces; Zedoary, Contrayerva, Virginian Snake-weed, of each an ounce and a half; Flowers of Butter-bur, four handfuls; Saffron, two drams; being slic'd and bruis'd, pour to them four pounds of Sherry-wine. Distil according to Art, then mix the whole Liquor, and take of it from two to three ounces. Or,

Take Roots of Angelica and Master-wort, of each four ounces; Roots of Zedoary, Elecampane, Swallow-wort, Gentian, and the lesser Galangal, of each an ounce; tops of Carduus, Rue, Angelica, of each three handfuls; the middle Bark of the Ash-tree, six ounces: Being slic'd and bruis'd, add Mithridate and Venice-Treacle, of each two ounces; Mix, and pour to them of Canary-wine six pounds; of distill'd Vinegar two pounds. Distill according to Art. Dose, three ounces.

2. *Dia-*

Diaphoreticks, having a volatile or fixed Salt for their Basis: proper for those whose Blood abounds with serum, as also in Convulsive and Hydropical Cases.

Take flowers of Sal Armoniack, half a scruple; Sal Prunel, fifteen grains; of the Bezoartick powder, a scruple. Mix, to be taken in a spoonful of Sudorifick water. Or,

Take Salt of Tartar, a scruple; Cerufs of Antimony, twentyfive grains. Make a powder to be given after the same manner. Or,

Take of the Powder of Bezoartick mineral, from a scruple to half a dram; Gascoin's Powder, a scruple: make a Powder to be taken after the same manner. Or,

Take Cerufs of Antimony from a scruple to half a dram, flowers of Sal Armoniack, half a scruple. Make a Powder.

Take of the Salt of Hartshorn, eight grains; of the Bezoartick Powder, sixteen grains; extract of Treacle, a scruple. Make a Bolus.

Take Spirit of Hartshorn (or of Soot, or of Sal Armoniack) from fifteen to twenty grains; Sudorifick Water, three ounces. Make a draught to be taken *cum regimine*. Or,

Take of the flowers of Sal Armoniack, half a scruple; Salt of Tartar, fifteen grains, Sudorifick water, three ounces. Mix and make a draught.

3. Diaphoreticks which have a Nitrous Salt for their Basis.

Take of Sal Prunellæ, three drams; Salt of Hartshorn (or of Soot, or of Vipers) a dram. Mix. Dose from a scruple to half a dram in a fit Vehicle. Or,

U

Take

Take of Sal. Prunel, two drams; Bezoartick Mineral (or Cerufs of Antimony) a dram. Make a Powder. Dose from two scuples to a dram.

4. *Sweating Medicines, consisting of an acid Salt; of a peculiar Efficacy against the Predominancy of a fixed Salt and Sulphur in the Blood.*

Take Spirit of Tartar, from half a dram to a dram; Sudorifick-water, three ounces; flowers of Sal Armoniack, half a scruple. Mix them for a draught. Or,

Take of the Spirit of Guaiacum, a dram; Sudorifick water three ounces. Make a draught. Two scruples of the simple mixture, given in a spoonful of Treacle-water, are proper for the same purpose. Or,

Take of Bezoartick Vinegar, from half an ounce, to an ounce; Carduus-water, two ounces; Plague-water, six drams; Mix, and make a draught.

5. *Sulpehurous, Oily, and Resinous Sudorificks: Proper in Cold and Phlegmatick Constitutions. A Balsamick Sweating Mixture, proper in a Phthisick, or Ulcers of the Reins.*

Take of Opobalsamum from six to twelve drops; Water of Baum (or of ground Ivy) three ounces; Sudorifick-water, half an ounce. Let it be taken every Morning for many days together, to provoke sweat.

Balsamick Pills, fit to be taken along with the Decoction of Woods.

Take of the Rozin of Guaiacum in powder, two drams; Chymical Oyl of the same, a scruple; Bezoartick Mineral, Gum Guaiacum, of each a dram and a half; Balsam of Peru what suffices. Make a Mass for Pills. Dose, from half a dram to two scruples.

S E C T. V.

The General Forms of prescribing Cordials.

Cooling Cordials.

TAKE of the waters of Wood-sorrel, of whole Citrons, of Strawberries, of each four ounces; Syrup of the juice of Citrons, an ounce; Pearl in Powder, a dram. Make a Julep. Dose, two ounces, three or four times a day.

Take the Waters of Pippins, and of Rasberries, of each four ounces; Syrup of Violets, an ounce; Spirit of Vitriol, twelve drams. Make a Julep.

Take of Spring-water, a pound and a half; juice of Limons, two ounces; Sugar, an ounce and a half. Make a Draught. Dose, three ounces at pleasure.

Take of Grass-roots, three ounces; Candy'd Eringo-roots, six ounces; two Apples slic'd (or Corants, two ounces;) shavings of Ivory and Hartshorn, of each two drams, leaves of Wood-sorrel, a handful. Boil them in three pounds of Spring-water to two pound. To the clear straining, add of Sal Prunellæ, a dram and a half; Syrup of Violets, an ounce and a half. Make an Apozeme. Dose, three or four ounces thrice a day.

Take of the Conserve of Red Roses Vitriolated, four ounces; Spring-water two pound. Dissolve it, being close cover'd and warm: then strain it. Dose, three ounces at pleasure.

Take Conserve of Barberries, and Rob of Rasberries, of each an ounce and a half; Pearl

U 2

prepar'd

par'd, half a dram; Confection of Hyacinth, a dram; Syrup of the juice of Citrons, what suffices. Make a Confection. Dose, half a dram thrice a day.

Cordials impregnated with a Volatile Salt.

Take Spirit of Hartshorn, from fifteen to twenty grains, Treacle-water, two drams. Give it in a Spoon, drinking after it a draught of some appropriated Liquor.

Take of the Salt of Vipers, a dram; Sal Prunel, two drams; powder of Crabs-claws compound, a dram and a half. Mix and make a powder. Dose, from half a dram, to two scruples, in a spoonful of Cordial Julep.

Take of the flowers of Sal Armoniack, half a scruple; Bezoartick Mineral, a Scruple. Give it in a spoonful of some proper Liquor.

Cordials, consisting of an Alkali Testaceous Salt.

Take Gascoigns powder, or powder of Crabs-claws compound, , from a scruple to half a dram, or from six to twenty grains of Oriental Bezoar. In a spoonful of Cordial Julep.

Take Powder of Crabs-claws and Crabs-eyes of each a dram; both sorts of Coral prepar'd of each four scruples: both sorts of Bezoar of each half a dram; the best Bole armenick, Diaphoretick Gold, of each two scruples; Bezoartick Mineral, a dram. Mix, and make a Cordial Powder. Dose, from a scruple to a dram with fit Vehicle.

Take

Take the Powder of a Wild Boar's Tusk, from half a dram to a dram; Crystal Mineral, a scruple; Powder of Red Poppy-flowers, a scruple; Make a Powder to be taken in any Liquor.

Nitrous Cordials.

Take of Crystal Mineral, a scruple; volatile Salt of Hartshorn, from three to six grains. Mix them. Or,

Take of Crystal Mineral, Diaphoretick Antimony, of each a scruple; Bezoartick Powder, half a scruple. Make a Powder to be taken in a spoonful of Cordial Julep.

Acid Cordials.

Take of Spirit of Vitriol, from four to six drops; Carduus-water, three ounces; Treacle-water, two drams; Syrup of the juice of Citrons, three drams; Pearl, half a scruple. Make a draught to be taken twice or thrice a day.

Take powder of Hartshorn Calcin'd, or of Diaphoretick Antimony, three drams; Spirit of Vitriol, or of Salt, a dram. Bray them together in a Glass Mortar, and let them dry. Dose, from twenty to thirty grains in a spoonful of some Cordial Julep.

Cordials consisting of fix'd Lixivial Salts.

Take of the Salt of Wormwood, a scruple; Carduus-water, three ounces; Spirit of Vitriol, or Oyl of Sulphur, a scruple; Syrup of Violets, three drams. Make a draught to be taken three or four hours before the Fit of a remitting Fever.

Take Water of whole Citrons, and of Woodforrel, of each half a pound; Salt of Tartar, a dram and a half; juice of Limons, two drams Sugar, half an ounce. Mix, and make a Julep Dose, three ounces twice a day in the same case.

Alexipharmacal Cordials, proper for preservation.

Take Conserve of Rue-leaves, four ounces Mithridate, and Confectio Liberans, of each an ounce; Confection of Hyacinth, two drams; Salt of Wormwood, two drams and a half; the red Benjamin powder half an ounce; Bezoartick Vinegar, what suffices. Make an Electuary. Dose, the bigness of a Chesnut, twice or thrice a day.

Take the Powder of the roots of Virginian Snake-weed, Contrayerva, Zedoary, Species Liberans, of each two drams; Camphyr, two scruples; Sugar dissolv'd in Bezoartick Vinegar, and boil'd to a consistency for Tablets, six ounces. Make Tablets weighing half a dram. Dose, one or two often in a day.

Take of the Roots of Virginian Snakeweed, three ounces. Boil them in three pound of Spring-water till half be consumed. To the straining, add of the best Honey, two ounces; Venice Treacle, an ounce: Dissolve it warm and close cover'd then strain it. Dose, two or three spoonfuls, three or four times a day.

Take of the Flowers of Sulphur, four ounces: mix them in a Crucible, then throw in by spoonfuls at a time, four ounces of Salt of Wormwood, stirring them together, till the whole Mass grows red. Then add powder of Aloes, Myrrh Olibanum, of each a dram; Saffron half a dram

fin

stir them again for a quarter of an hour, till they are incorporated. The Mass being cooled, put it on a glass plater, let it stand till it dissolve into an Oyl, like a most beautiful Ruby. Dose, from ten to twenty drops in an ounce and a half, or two ounces, of the Bezoartick Water, twice a day. Or,

Pour to the said Powder Spirit of Wine rectified on the Roots of Contrayerva and Virginian Snake-weed till it covers them three fingers over. Draw forth the Tincture: To be given from twenty to thirty drops in a fit Vehicle.——Or take of the same Powder, half an ounce; pour to it of the best Canary, two pounds. Let it dissolve, being close cover'd and warm. Its Dose is a spoonful twice or thrice a day.

*Alexipharmacal Cordials, answering Indications
for Cure.*

Take of the Bezoartick water, two ounces and a half; Bezoartick Vinegar, half an ounce; Venice Treacle, a dram, mix them by shaking them in a glass. Make a draught to procure Sweat.

Take Gascoigns Powder, Roots of Contrayerva, and Virginian Snake-weed, of each from twenty to twenty five grains. Make a powder to be given in a spoonful of Treacle-water.

Take Powder of Toads prepar'd, Powder of Crabs-claws compound, of each half a dram; make a powder to be given after the same manner.

Take of Bezoartick Mineral, half a dram; Venice Treacle, a dram; Camphir, six grains; Bezoartick Vinegar what suffices: make a Bolus to be taken after the same manner.

Take

Take the Water of Wood-sorrel and Dragon-wort, of each four ounces; Water of Scordium compound, two ounces; of Treacle-water and Bezoartick-water, of each an ounce; Powder of Pearl, a dram; Syrup of Clove-gilliflowers, (or of the juice of Citrons,) two ounces; Spirit of Vitriol, twelve drops. Dose, three ounces, often in a day.

S E C T. VI.

The General Forms of Prescription for Op- iars or Sleeping Medicines.

TAKE wild Poppy water and Cowslip water, of each six ounces; Syrup of red Poppies, two ounces; Sal Prunel, half a dram; Mix for a Julep: Dose, three or four ounces thrice a day.

Take of Poppy Water four or six ounces, twice or thrice a day by it self; in Pleurifies and Feverless watchings.

Take of Diacodium, from half an ounce to an ounce; Cowslip Water, three ounces; Treacle Water, three drams. Make a Potion.

Take of Carduus Water, three ounces; Diacodium, half an ounce; Spirit of Hartshorn, from half a scruple to a scruple. Make a draught for procuring sleep and sweat.

Take of Diascordium, half a dram; Gascoin's Powder, a scruple, Diacodium two drams, mix them to be taken in a Spoon.

Take

Take Diacodium, three ounces; Snail-Water, an ounce. Mix. Dose, a spoonful in a Cough or Phthifick.

Take of *London* Laudanum, a grain; Powder of Crabs-claws, compound, from half a scruple to a scruple. With a sufficient quantity of Clove-gilliflowers: Make three Pills to be taken going to Bed.

Take of Laudanum, a grain; Stomachick Pills, with Gums, half a dram. Make four Pills, to be taken going to Rest, in a Collick.

Take of Laudanum from a grain to a grain and a half; Diascordium, or Confection of Alkermes, or of Hyacinth, a scruple. Make a Bolus.

Take a grain of Laudanum dissolved in a spoonfull of Treacle-water, with two ounces of Cow-slip-water.

Take of our liquid Laudanum Tartaris'd, twenty drops, in a spoonful of Aqua mirabilis, or Cinnamon-water: in Cholick, Arthritick, and Nephritick Pains.

Take of the Species of Hiera, half a dram; of Laudanum Tartaris'd, twenty drops. Make four Pills to be taken going to rest, in a Colick.

Take of liquid Laudanum cydoniated, from fifteen to twenty drops, in a spoonful of small Cinnamon-water; for a Dysentery.

Take Conserve of Red Roses, an ounce; Venice-Treacle, Confection of Hyacinth, of each two drams; the Pannonian Powder, a dram; Laudanum Cydoniated, two drams; Syrup of Coral, what suffices. Make an Electuary. Dose, a dram every fourth or fifth hour, in a violent Blooy-Flux, with Gripes.

Take

Take the Pills of Storax, from five to six grains. Lac Sulphuris, half a Scruple; Oyl of Anniseeds a drop; Balsam of Peru, what suffices. Make three Pills to be taken in a Cough or Asthma.

Take of the Pills of Hounds-tongue, from six to eight grains. Make two Pills, to be taken going to Rest.

Take of Philonium Romanum, from one to two scruples; Conserve of Clove-gilliflowers half a dram. Mix, and make a Bolus, to be taken going to Rest; in a Colick, with a cold temperament.

FINIS

*Books Printed for, and Sold by Thomas Leigh,
and Daniel Midwinter, at the Rose and
Crown in St. Paul's Church-yard, 1701.*

THE History of Physick, or, an Account
of the Rise, and Progress of the Arts, and
and the several discoveries therein, from
Age to Age; with Remarks on the Lives of the
most Eminent Physicians. Written Originally in
French: By *Daniel le Clerc*, M. D. And made
English. By *Dr. Drake*, and *Dr. Baden*. With ad-
ditional Notes and Sculptures. 8vo. Price 5s.

Scelera Aquarum: or, A Supplement to *M. Graunt*,
on the Bills of Mortality, shewing as well the Cau-
ses, as the encrease of the *London*, *Parisian*, and
Amsterdam Scorbute, with all its Attendants, de-
monstrating the Locality of the said Cause, and
how they result from *Morbifick Salts*, which abound
in the Strata of the Earth, and Stagnate Waters
round those three Cities. 4to. Price. 6d.

A Relation of a very Sudden, and Extraordina-
ry Cure of a Person, bitten by a Viper; by the
means of Acids, together with some Remarks upon
Dr. Tuthill's Vindication of his Objections a-
gainst the Doctrin- of Acids: wherein are contain-
ed several things, in order to the farther clearing
of the said Doctrine. By *John Colbach*, a Mem-
ber of the Colledge of Physicians. 8vo. Price, 1s. 6d.

ΦΑΡΜΑΚΟΒΑΣΑΝΟΣ: or the Touch-
stone of Medicines, discovering the Vertues of Ve-
getables, of *Minerals*, and Animals, by their
Tastes and Smells in two Volumes. By *Sir John*
Floyer,

Floyer, of the City of *Litchfield*, Knight, M D.
of *Queen's College, Oxford.* 8vo.

The Preternatural State of Animal-Humours, described by their Sensible Qualities, which depend on the different degrees of their Fermentation, and the Cure of each particular *Cacochymia* is performed by Medicines of a peculiar Specifick Taste, described: To this Treatise is added two Appendices. 1. About the Nature of Fevers and their Ferments, and Cure by particular Tastes. 2. The Essence and *Ebullition* of the several *Cacochymia*; on which all Inflammations, Tumours, Pains, and Fluxes of Humours depend, especially those in the Gout, and Asthma, and the particular Tastes of the Medicines curing *Ebullitions*, are describ'd. 8vo.

Mr. *Tauvry's* Anatomy in *English*, Illustrated with variety of Copper Cuts. 8vo.

ΙΣΧΑΙΜΟΛΟΓΙΑ. Being an Historical, Rational, and Practical Account, concerning a Celebrated Medicine, commonly called *Styptick*, shewing the true, and right, as well as the wrong use of it in the Cure of Wounds and Hemorrhoids. By *Philip Rose*, Doctor of Physick, and a Member of the College of Physicians, London. 12mo. Price, 1s.

The Art of Curing Sympathetically, or Magnetically, proved to be most true, both by its Theory and Practice; Exemplified by several cures performed that way; with a Discourse concerning the Cure of Madness, and an Appendix to prove the reality of Sympathy. Also an Account of some Cures performed by it in London. Written Originally in Latin. By *H. M. Herwig*. M. D. 12mo. Price, 1s. 6d.

1000



Med. Rec.





